

**ORMOND  
CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

**January 28, 2025**

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
PUBLIC HEARINGS,  
REGULAR MEETING AND  
AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MEETING AGENDA**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**AGENDA  
LETTER**

# Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

## OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W • Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 • Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 • Fax: (561) 571-0013

January 21, 2025

Board of Supervisors  
Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District will hold Public Hearings, a Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Board of Supervisors Bill Livingston [Seat 4] and Lee Susewitt [Seat 5] (*the following will be provided in a separate package*)
  - A. Updates and Reminders: Ethics Training for Special District Supervisors and Form 1
  - B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
  - C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
  - D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers
4. Consideration of Resolution 2025-32, Electing and Removing Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date
5. Public Hearing Confirming the Intent of the District to Use the Uniform Method of Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments as Authorized and Permitted by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Expressing the Need for the Levy of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments and Setting Forth the Legal Description of the Real Property Within the District's Jurisdictional Boundaries that May or Shall Be Subject to the Levy of District Non-Ad Valorem Assessments; Providing for Severability; Providing for Conflict and Providing for an Effective Date
  - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication

### ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

- B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-33, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 6. Public Hearing to Hear Public Comments and Objections to the Adoption of the Rules of Procedure, Pursuant to Sections 120.54 and 190.035, Florida Statutes
  - A. Affidavits of Publication
  - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-34, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 7. Public Hearing on Adoption of Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget
  - A. Affidavit of Publication
  - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-35, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budget for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2024, and Ending September 30, 2025; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date
- 8. Consideration of the Following Bond Financing Related Items:
  - A. Engagement of Bond Financing Professionals
    - I. Bond Counsel: *Greenberg Traurig, P.A.*
    - II. Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar: *US Bank Trust Company, N.A.*
  - B. Morgan Stanley Agreement for Underwriter Services
  - C. Presentation of Master Engineer's Report
  - D. Presentation of Master Special Assessment Methodology Report
  - E. Resolution 2025-29, Declaring Special Assessments; Indicating the Location, Nature and Estimated Cost of Those Infrastructure Improvements Whose Cost is to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Portion of the Estimated Cost of the Improvements to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Manner in Which Such Special Assessments Shall Be Made; Providing When Such Special Assessments Shall be Paid; Designating Lands Upon Which the Special Assessments Shall be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat; Adopting a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Providing for Publication of this Resolution



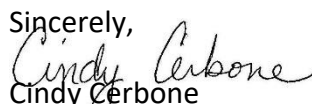
- F. Resolution 2025-30, Setting a Public Hearing for the Purpose of Hearing Public Comment on Imposing Special Assessments on Certain Property Within the District Generally Described as the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District in Accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes
  - G. Resolution 2025-31, Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$290,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series to Pay All or a Portion of the Costs of the Planning, Financing, Construction and/or Acquisition of Public Infrastructure Improvements Including, But Not Limited to Water Distribution Systems, Reclaimed Water Systems, Sanitary Sewer Systems, Offsite Utilities (Water, Wastewater and Reuse Systems), Stormwater Management Systems, Roadway Improvements, Sidewalks, Railroad Bridge, Earthwork, Storage Tank and Pump Station, Public Space/Hardscape/Landscape, Environmental Mitigation, Offsite Improvements Including Highway Turn Lanes and Signalization and Other Public Infrastructure, and Associated Professional Fees and Incidental Costs Related Thereto Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as Amended; Appointing a Trustee; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Master Trust Indenture; Providing that Such Bonds Shall Not Constitute a Debt, Liability or Obligation of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, the City of Ormond Beach, Florida, Volusia County, Florida or the State of Florida or of Any Political Subdivision Thereof, But Shall Be Payable From Special Assessments Assessed and Levied on the Property Within the District Benefited by the Improvements and Subject to Assessment; Providing for the Judicial Validation of Such Bonds; and Providing for Other Related Matters
- 9. Recess Regular Meeting/Commencement of Audit Selection Committee Meeting
  - 10. Review of Responses to Request for Proposals (RFP) for Annual Audit Services
    - A. Affidavit of Publication
    - B. RFP Package
    - C. Respondents
      - I. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
      - II. DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes
      - III. Grau & Associates
    - D. Auditor Evaluation Matrix/Ranking

11. Termination of Audit Selection Committee Meeting/Reconvene Regular Meeting
12. Consider Recommendation of Audit Selection Committee
13. Consideration of Response(s) to Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services
  - A. Affidavit of Publication
  - B. RFQ Package
  - C. Respondent: *Poulos & Bennett, LLC*
  - D. Competitive Selection Criteria/Ranking
  - E. Award of Contract
14. Consideration of Resolution 2025-27, Authorizing an Individual Designated by the Board of Supervisors to Act as the District's Purchasing Agent for the Purpose of Procuring, Accepting, and Maintaining Any and All Construction Materials Necessary for the Construction, Installation, Maintenance or Completion of the District's Infrastructure Improvements as Provided in the District's Adopted Improvement Plan; Providing for the Approval of a Work Authorization; Providing for Procedural Requirements for the Purchase of Materials; Approving the Form of a Purchase Requisition Request; Approving the Form of a Purchase Order; Approving the Form of a Certificate of Entitlement; Authorizing the Purchase of Insurance; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
15. Consideration of Resolution 2025-09, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing for an Effective Date
16. Consideration of Resolution 2025-16, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Providing for an Effective Date
17. Consideration of Resolution 2025-36, Directing the Chair and District Staff to Request the Passage of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of Ormond Beach, Florida, Amending the District's Boundaries, and Authorizing Such Other Actions as are Necessary in Furtherance of that Process; and Providing an Effective Date
  - A. Boundary Amendment Funding Agreement
18. Consideration of Resolution 2025-37, Designating a Date, Time and Location of a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by

Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing; and Providing an Effective Date [Expansion Parcel]

19. Update: Revised Landowner Election Roll
    - A. Consideration of Resolution 2025-38, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election of Supervisors Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes, and Providing for an Effective Date
  20. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statement as of December 31, 2024
  21. Approval of Minutes
    - A. November 12, 2024 Landowners' Meeting
    - B. November 12, 2024 Organizational Meeting
  22. Staff Reports
    - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
    - B. District Engineer (Interim): *Poulos & Bennett, LLC*
    - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
      - NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD
        - QUORUM CHECK
23. Board Members' Comments/Requests
24. Public Comments
25. Adjournment

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294.

Sincerely,  
  
Cindy Cerbone  
District Manager

**FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE**  
**CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094**  
**PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**4**

**RESOLUTION 2025-32**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE  
ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT ELECTING AND REMOVING OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT  
AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, the District's Board of Supervisors desires to elect and remove certain Officers of the District.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** The following is/are elected as Officer(s) of the District effective January 28, 2025:

\_\_\_\_\_ is elected Chair

\_\_\_\_\_ is elected Vice Chair

\_\_\_\_\_ is elected Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_ is elected Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_ is elected Assistant Secretary

**SECTION 2.** The following Officer(s) shall be removed as Officer(s) as of January 28, 2025:

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 3.** The following prior appointments by the Board remain unaffected by this Resolution:

Craig Wrathell is Secretary

Cindy Cerbone is Assistant Secretary

Craig Wrathell is Treasurer

Jeff Pinder is Assistant Treasurer

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**5A**

Serial Number  
25-000011

Ormond Beach Observer  
Published Weekly  
Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida

COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

STATE OF FLORIDA

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Kristen Boothroyd who on oath says that he/she is Publisher's Representative of the Ormond Beach Observer a weekly newspaper published at Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement,

being a Non Ad Valorem Assessments

in the matter of NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS

in the Court, was published in said newspaper by print in the

issues of 1/2/2025, 1/9/2025, 1/16/2025, 1/23/2025

Affiant further says that the Ormond Beach Observer complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

\*This Notice was placed on the newspaper's website and floridapublicnotices.com on the same day the notice appeared in the newspaper.



Kristen Boothroyd

Sworn to and subscribed, and personally appeared by physical presence before me,

27th day of January, 2025 A.D.

by Kristen Boothroyd who is personally known to me.



Notary Public, State of Florida  
(SEAL)



Catherine Eschmann  
Comm.: HH 322509  
Expires October 17, 2026  
Notary Public - State of Florida

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD  
OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS**

Notice is hereby given that the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") intends to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes. The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the District will conduct a public hearing on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the District to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District on properties located on land included in, or to be added to, the District.

The District may levy non-ad valorem assessments for the purpose of financing, acquiring, maintaining and/or operating community development facilities, services and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District, to consist of, among other things, roadways, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, offsite improvements, amenity facilities, hardscaping, landscaping, irrigation, streetlighting and any other public improvements and lawful projects or services of the District as authorized.

Owners of the properties to be assessed and other interested parties may appear at the public hearing and be heard regarding the use of the uniform method of collecting such non-ad valorem assessments. This hearing is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law for community development districts. The public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and location to be specified on the record at the hearing. There may be occasions when Supervisors or staff may participate by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in the hearing and/or meeting is asked to contact the District Office at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, at least 48 hours before the hearing and/or meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at (800) 955-8770, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the hearing is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

January 2, 9, 16, 23, 2025

25-000011



**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**5B**

## RESOLUTION 2025-33

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPRESSING ITS INTENT TO UTILIZE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF LEVYING, COLLECTING, AND ENFORCING NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS WHICH MAY BE LEVIED BY THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("Act"), which authorizes the District to levy certain special assessments pursuant to Chapter 170, 190, and 197 *Florida Statutes*, in order to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain District services, facilities, and infrastructure, paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness or for any other purpose permitted by the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the above referenced assessments are non-ad valorem in nature and, therefore, may be collected under the provisions of Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in which the State of Florida has provided a uniform method for the levying, collecting, and enforcing such non-ad valorem assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, the District has caused notice of a public hearing to be advertised weekly in a newspaper of general circulation within Volusia County for four (4) consecutive weeks prior to such hearing.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** The District upon conducting its public hearing as required by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, hereby expresses its intent to use the uniform method of collecting special assessments imposed by the District as provided in Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, each of which are non-ad valorem assessments which may be collected annually pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, in order to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain District services, facilities, and infrastructure, paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness or for any other purpose permitted by the Act. The legal description of the boundaries of the real property subject to a levy of assessments is attached and made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. The non-ad valorem assessments and the District's use of the uniform method of collecting its non-ad valorem assessment(s) may continue in any given year

when the Board of Supervisors determines that use of the uniform method for that year is in the best interests of the District.

**SECTION 2.** The District's Secretary is authorized to provide the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector of Volusia County and the Department of Revenue of the State of Florida with a copy of this Resolution and enter into any agreements with the Property Appraiser and/or Tax Collector necessary to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:** Legal Description

## EXHIBIT A

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 26 AND 35, TOWNSHIP 13 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, AND SECTIONS 2 AND 11, TOWNSHIP 14 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11 FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF DURRANCE LANE, ACCORDING TO OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6920, PAGE 2744 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4203.02 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN NORTH 56°44'53" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 102.37 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 25°15'04" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 214.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 2 FOR A DISTANCE OF 6072.36 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°23'28" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 35 FOR A DISTANCE OF 5462.16 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 02°04'24" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2657.36 FEET TO THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°28'21" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 877.85 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILROAD; THENCE RUN SOUTH 49°43'49" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4225.25 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE RUN SOUTH 01°52'31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 4093.77 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 23°34'02" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 262.40 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 00°46'58" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1073.82 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°55'22" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 463.73 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 02°20'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 5175.26 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 87°39'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 610.79 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°42'07" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.56 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°43'08" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2562.50 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID DURRANCE LANE; THENCE RUN ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE THE FOLLOWING BEARINGS AND DISTANCES: SOUTH 88°27'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.94 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 88°29'20" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2660.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING

CONTAINING: 1847.32 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**6A**

# **AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION**

DAPHNE GILLYARD  
Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
2300 Glades RD # 410W  
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

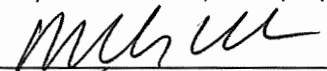
STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The News-Journal, published in Volusia and Flagler Counties, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Volusia and Flagler Counties, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

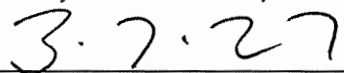
12/23/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 12/23/2024

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Clerk

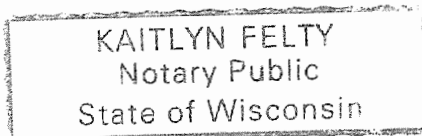
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires

Publication Cost:	\$277.72	
Tax Amount:	\$0.00	
Payment Cost:	\$277.72	
Order No:	10869528	# of Copies:
Customer No:	1483904	1
PO #:		

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!**

*Please do not use this form for payment remittance.*



## **NOTICE OF RULE DEVELOPMENT BY THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") hereby gives notice of its intention to develop Rules of Procedure to govern the operations of the District.

The Rules of Procedure will address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

The purpose and effect of the Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with Florida law. The legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes (2022). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(o)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes (2022).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager, at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, 561-571-0010.

District Manager  
Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
L#10869528 12/23/2024

**AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION**

DAPHNE GILLYARD  
Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
2300 Glades RD # 410W  
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The News-Journal, published in Volusia and Flagler Counties, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Volusia and Flagler Counties, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

12/24/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 12/24/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost:	\$530.84	
Tax Amount:	\$0.00	
Payment Cost:	\$530.84	
Order No:	10869821	# of Copies:
Customer No:	1483904	1
PO #:		

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!**

*Please do not use this form for payment remittance.*

KAITLYN FELTY  
Notary Public  
State of Wisconsin

NOTICE OF RULEMAKING  
REGARDING THE RULES OF  
PROCEDURE OF THE ORMOND  
CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

A public hearing will be conducted by the Board of Supervisors of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m. at Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174.

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the District hereby gives the public notice of its intent to adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure. The purpose and effect of the proposed Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. Prior notice of rule development was published in the Daytona Beach News-Journal on December 23, 2024.

The Rules of Procedure may address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

Specific legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes (2022). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes (2023).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager's Office at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010.

Any person who wishes to provide the District with a proposal for a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), Florida Statutes, must do so in writing within twenty one (21) days after publication of this notice to the District Manager's Office.

This public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearing without additional notice. If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at a public hearing, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. At the hearing, staff or Supervisors may participate in the public hearing by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 or 1 800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

Ormond Crossings West Community  
Development District  
District Manager

12/24/2024



**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**6B**

**RESOLUTION 2025-34**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE  
ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A  
SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to maintain compliance with recent changes to Florida law, the Board of Supervisors finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** The attached Rules of Procedure are hereby adopted pursuant to this resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Rules of Procedure replace all prior versions of the Rules of Procedure, and shall stay in full force and effect until such time as the Board of Supervisors may amend these rules in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*.

**SECTION 2.** If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:** Rules of Procedure

**EXHIBIT A:**  
RULES OF PROCEDURE

**RULES OF PROCEDURE**  
**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
**EFFECTIVE AS OF JANUARY 28, 2025**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting. ....	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination. ....	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops. ....	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings. ....	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase. ....	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection. ....	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance. ....	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build. ....	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build. ....	45
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds. ....	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials. ....	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services. ....	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services. ....	59
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	60
Rule 4.0	Effective Date. ....	63

**Rule 1.0      General.**

- (1) The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the “District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (the “Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Rule 1.1      Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.**

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
  - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
  - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
  - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
  - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
  - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
  - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board



member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 1.2      District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.**

- (1)    District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a)    Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
  - (b)    Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
  - (c)    Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
  - (d)    Adopted engineer's reports;
  - (e)    Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
  - (f)    Adopted disclosure of public financing;
  - (g)    Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
  - (h)    Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
  - (i)    District policies and rules;
  - (j)    Fiscal year end audits; and
  - (k)    Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2)    Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.
- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 1.3      Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.**

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days, but no more than thirty (30) days public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. "General circulation" means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
  - (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
  - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
  - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
  - (d) The following or substantially similar language: "Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office."
  - (e) The following or substantially similar language: "A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based."

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”
- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
  - (a) District Counsel
  - (b) District Engineer
  - (c) District Manager
    - 1. Financial Report
    - 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor’s requests and comments
- Public comment
- Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published

as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.

- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
  - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
  - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
  - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to



litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 1.4      Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse**

- (1)      Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a)      Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
  - (b)      Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
  - (c)      Support economical and efficient operations; and
  - (d)      Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
  - (e)      Safeguard assets.
- (2)      Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.  
**Law Implemented:** § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

## **Rule 2.0      Rulemaking Proceedings.**

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
  - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
  - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
  - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
  - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
  - (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
  - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
  - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
  - (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
  - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
  - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
  - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
    - (iv) Enter orders; and
    - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
  - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variances and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variances and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variances and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
  - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
    - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
    - (ii) The type of action requested;
    - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
    - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
  - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

- (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.
- (13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.



### **Rule 3.0      Competitive Purchase.**

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
  - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
  - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
  - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
  - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
  - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
  - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
  - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
  - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
  - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
  - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
  - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
  - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
  - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
  - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
  - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
  - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
  - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 3.1      Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.**

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.
- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
  - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
  - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
  - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
  - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
  - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
  - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
  - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
  - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
  - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.



- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 3.2      Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.**

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1)    Definitions.

- (a)    "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b)    "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2)    Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3)    Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a)    Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) **Evaluation Criteria.** The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
  - (i) Ability of personnel;
  - (ii) Experience;
  - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
  - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) **Public Announcement.** After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) **Request for Proposals.** The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
  - (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
  - (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
  - (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
  - (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
  - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
  - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
  - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
  - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.  
**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 3.3      Purchase of Insurance.**

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
  - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
  - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
  - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
  - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
  - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 3.4      Pre-qualification**

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
  - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
  - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
  - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
  - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.



- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
  - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
  - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
  - ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
  - x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
  - xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
  - xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
    - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
    - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
- (b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.
- (c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.5      Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.**

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
  - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
  - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
  - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
  - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
  - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
  - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.**

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best



interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:

(2) Procedure.

- (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
- (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
- (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
  - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
  - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:
    - 1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board,

for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.

2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
  - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
  - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
  - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to

submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if the proposals are too high, or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
  9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
  10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
  - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
  - (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.7      Payment and Performance Bonds.**

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.
- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.
- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.8      Goods, Supplies, and Materials.**

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
  - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
    - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
    - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of



Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
  - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
  - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
  - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.9      Maintenance Services.**

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
  - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
  - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
    - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
    - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
  - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
  - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
  - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
  - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
  - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.  
**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.**

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.
- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 3.11      Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.**

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1)      Filing.

- (a)      With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b)      Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c)      If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
  - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
  - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
  - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
  - (d) Enter orders; and



- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

**Rule 4.0      Effective Date.**

These Rules shall be effective January 28, 2025, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

**Specific Authority:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**Law Implemented:** §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**7A**



VOLUSIA COUNTY LEGAL NOTICES

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING  
ONE DAYTONA COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Board of Supervisors of the One Daytona Community Development District ("District") will hold its rescheduled meeting on Friday, January 17, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. at International Motorsports Center, located at One Daytona Boulevard, Daytona Beach, FL 32114. A copy of the agenda for the meeting can be obtained from the District Office at PFM Group Consulting LLC, 3501 Quadrangle Boulevard, Suite 270, Orlando, FL 32817 or by phone at (407) 723-5900. Additionally, a copy of the agenda, along with any meeting materials available in an electronic format, may be obtained at [www.OneDaytonaCDD.org](http://www.OneDaytonaCDD.org)

The meeting is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. There may be occasions when one or more Board Supervisors or staff members will participate by telephone. The meeting may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record. Meetings may be cancelled from time to time without advertised notice.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the District Office at (407) 723-5900, at least 48 hours before the meetings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that the person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is based.

Jane Gaarlandt  
District Manager  
Jan. 925-00001V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE TO CREDITORS  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT FOR  
VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PROBATE DIVISION

**File Number: 2024-13756-PRDL**  
**IN RE: ESTATE OF  
Scott Powers Smith, Jr. a/k/a  
Scott P. Smith, Jr.,  
Deceased.**

The administration of the estate of Scott Powers Smith, Jr. a/k/a Scott P. Smith, Jr., deceased, whose date of death was August 16, 2024, is pending in the Circuit Court for Volusia County, Florida, Probate Division, the address of which is 101 North Alabama Avenue, Probate Department, DeLand, FL 32724. The names and addresses of the personal representative and the personal representative's attorney are set forth below.

All creditors of the decedent and other persons having claims or demands against decedent's estate on whom a copy of this notice is required to be served must file their claims with this court ON OR BEFORE THE LATER OF 3 MONTHS AFTER THE TIME OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE OR 30 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF SERVICE OF A COPY OF THIS NOTICE ON THEM.

All other creditors of the decedent and other persons having claims or demands against the decedent's estate must file their claims with this court WITHIN 3 MONTHS AFTER THE DATE OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE.

ALL CLAIMS NOT FILED WITHIN THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH IN FLORIDA STATUTES SECTION 733.702 WILL BE FOREVER BARRED.

NOTWITHSTANDING THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH ABOVE, ANY CLAIM FILED TWO (2) YEARS OR MORE AFTER THE DECEDENT'S DATE OF DEATH IS BARRED.

The date of first publication of this notice is: January 9, 2025.

**Personal Representative:**  
**Theresa Smith**  
2461 West State Road 426, Suite 1001  
Oviedo, FL 32765

Attorney for Personal Representative  
Nancy S. Freeman  
Florida Bar No. 968293  
Primary email:  
[nfreeman@nfreemanlaw.com](mailto:nfreeman@nfreemanlaw.com)  
Secondary email:  
[mschaffer@nfreemanlaw.com](mailto:mschaffer@nfreemanlaw.com)  
Nancy S. Freeman, P.A.  
2461 West State Road 426, Suite 1001  
Oviedo, FL 32765  
Telephone: (407) 542-0963  
Fax: (407) 366-8149  
Jan. 9, 16, 202525-00010I

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1972 LARK HS LF21093 . Last Tenants: PATRICIA GAIL LOWRY and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at MHC CARRIAGE COVE LLC, 5 CARRIAGE COVE WAY, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119. 813-282-5925.  
Jan. 9/1625-00008V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on dates below these vehicles will be sold at public sale on the date listed below at 10AM for monies owed on vehicle repair and storage cost pursuant to Florida Statutes 713.585 or Florida Statutes 713.78. Please note, parties claiming interest have right to a hearing prior to the date of sale with the Clerk of Courts as reflected in the notice. The owner has the right to recover possession of the vehicle without judicial proceedings as pursuant to Florida Statute 559.917. Any proceeds recovered from the sale of the vehicle over the amount of the lien will be deposited with the clerk of the court for disposition upon court order.

SALE DATE: JANUARY 27, 2025  
LP AUTO CARE INC  
342 WEST NEW YORK AVE  
2003 FORD  
1FTYR10D73PA48561.1,165.19  
January 9, 202525-00012I

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE TO CREDITORS  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT FOR  
VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PROBATE DIVISION

**File No. 2024 13460 PRDL**  
**IN RE: ESTATE OF  
MARY LYNN WILSON,  
Deceased.**

The administration of the estate of Mary Lynn Wilson, deceased, whose date of death was May 1, 2023, is pending in the Circuit Court for Volusia County, Florida, Probate Division, the address of which is P.O. Box 6043, Deland, Florida 32721-6043. The names and addresses of the personal representative and the personal representative's attorney are set forth below.

All creditors of the Decedent and other persons having claims or demands against Decedent's estate on whom a copy of this notice is required to be served must file their claims with this court ON OR BEFORE THE LATER OF 3 MONTHS AFTER THE TIME OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE OR 30 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF SERVICE OF A COPY OF THIS NOTICE ON THEM.

All other creditors of the Decedent and other persons having claims or demands against Decedent's estate must file their claims with this court WITHIN 3 MONTHS AFTER THE DATE OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE.

ALL CLAIMS NOT FILED WITHIN THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH IN FLORIDA STATUTES SECTION 733.702 WILL BE FOREVER BARRED.

NOTWITHSTANDING THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH ABOVE, ANY CLAIM FILED TWO (2) YEARS OR MORE AFTER THE DECEDENT'S DATE OF DEATH IS BARRED.

A personal representative or curator has no duty to discover whether any property held at the time of the Decedent's death by the Decedent or the Decedent's surviving spouse is property to which the Florida Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act as described in sections 732.216-732.228, applies, or may apply, unless a written demand is made by a creditor as specified under section 732.2211.

The date of first publication of this notice is January 9, 2025.

**Personal Representative:**  
**Michael Larkin Wilson**  
2025 Kewannee Trail  
Casselberry, Florida 32707-5614

FAMILY FIRST FIRM  
Counsel for Personal Representative  
/s/Beth K. Roland, Esquire  
Florida Bar Number: 103674  
Joseph K. Fabbri, Esquire  
Florida Bar Number: 1022503  
Rebekah L. Davis, Esquire  
Florida Bar Number: 1059147  
1030 W. Canton Ave., Suite 102  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
Telephone: (407) 574-8125  
Fax: (407) 476-1101  
E-Mail: [beth@familyfirstfirm.com](mailto:beth@familyfirstfirm.com)  
E-Mail: [joe.fabbri@familyfirstfirm.com](mailto:joe.fabbri@familyfirstfirm.com)  
E-Mail:  
[rebekah.davis@familyfirstfirm.com](mailto:rebekah.davis@familyfirstfirm.com)  
Secondary E-Mail:  
[probate@familyfirstfirm.com](mailto:probate@familyfirstfirm.com)  
January 9, 16, 202525-00016I

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE TO CREDITORS  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE  
SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND  
FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PROBATE DIVISION

**File No.: 2025 10021 PRDL**  
**IN RE: ESTATE OF  
FRANCES M. MCCAIN  
Deceased.**

All creditors of the Decedent and other persons having claims or demands against Decedent's estate, on whom a copy of this notice is required to be served, must file their claims with this court WITHIN THE LATER OF 3 MONTHS AFTER THE TIME OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE OR 30 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF SERVICE OF A COPY OF THIS NOTICE ON THEM.

All other creditors of the Decedent and other persons having claims or demands against Decedent's estate must file their claims with this court WITHIN 3 MONTHS AFTER THE DATE OF THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE.

ALL CLAIMS NOT FILED WITHIN THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH IN SECTION 33.702 OF THE FLORIDA PROBATE CODE WILL BE FOREVER BARRED.

NOTWITHSTANDING THE TIME PERIOD SET FORTH ABOVE, ANY CLAIM FILED TWO (2) YEARS OR MORE AFTER THE DECEDENT'S DATE OF DEATH IS BARRED.

ALL CLAIMS NOT SO FILED WILL BE FOREVER BARRED.

The date of first publication of this Notice is January 9, 2025.

**Petitioner:**  
**Elizabeth McCain Andes**  
1722 Grand Oak Drive.  
Apopka, FL 32703

Attorney for Petitioner:  
Nathan Dougherty, Esquire  
Florida Bar No. 118632  
P.O. Box 380984  
Murdock, FL 33938  
Tel: (941) 270-4489  
Email: [contact@nathandoughertylaw.com](mailto:contact@nathandoughertylaw.com)  
January 9, 16, 202525-00017I

OFFICIAL  
COURT  
HOUSE  
WEBSITES:

FLAGLER COUNTY  
flaglerclerk.com

VOLUSIA COUNTY  
clerk.org



FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 2022 HHOM HS HH21AL09338 . Last Tenants: ELIZABETH A HAYDEN and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at PARKWOOD MOBILE HOME PARK LLC, 4000 SOUTH NOVA ROAD, PORT ORANGE, FL 32127. 386-761-0411.  
Jan. 9/1625-00003V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1984 LIBE HS 10L17616 . Last Tenants: WILLIAM M STEELE and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at PARKWOOD MOBILE HOME PARK LLC, 4000 SOUTH NOVA ROAD, PORT ORANGE, FL 32127. 386-761-0411.  
Jan. 9/1625-00004V

FIRST INSERTION

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET; AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD  
OF SUPERVISORS' MEETING.

The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") will hold a public hearing and regular meeting as follows:  
DATE: January 28, 2025  
TIME: 11:00 A.M.  
LOCATION: Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach  
155 Interchange Boulevard  
Ormond Beach, Florida 32174

The purpose of the public hearing is to receive comments and objections on the adoption of the District's proposed budget(s) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025 ("Proposed Budget"). A regular Board meeting of the District will also be held at the above time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it. A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budget may be obtained at the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Phone (561) 571-0010 ("District Manager's Office"), during normal business hours.

The public hearing and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearing and/or meeting may be continued in progress to a date, time certain, and place to be specified on the record at the public hearing and/or meeting. There may be occasions when Board Supervisors or District Staff may participate by speaker telephone.

Any person requiring special accommodations at the public hearing or meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the public hearing and meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Manager's Office.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearing or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager  
January 9, 16, 202525-00011I

FIRST INSERTION

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, with an option for additional annual renewals, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, and has an annual operating budget of approximately \$81,873. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, be completed no later than June 30, 2026.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, Florida Statutes, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below. Proposers must provide one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of their proposal to the District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010 in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, January 17, 2025 at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager  
January 9, 202525-00013I

SECOND INSERTION

NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE  
SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT, IN AND  
FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

**CASE NO. 2024 10041 CIDL**  
**HSBC BANK USA, N.A., AS  
INDENTURE TRUSTEE FOR THE  
REGISTERED NOTEHOLDERS OF  
RENAISSANCE HOME EQUITY LOAN  
TRUST 2007-2,**  
**Plaintiff, vs.**  
**MARY A. BENNETT; FRANKLIN G.  
BENNETT;**  
**Defendants;**  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment in Mortgage Foreclosure dated December 12, 2024, and entered in Case No. 2024 10041 CIDL, of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit in and for VOLUSIA County, Florida. HSBC BANK USA, N.A., AS INDENTURE TRUSTEE FOR THE REGISTERED NOTEHOLDERS OF RENAISSANCE HOME EQUITY LOAN TRUST 2007-2, is Plaintiff and MARY A. BENNETT; FRANKLIN G. BENNETT, are defendants. Laura E. Roth, Clerk of Circuit Court for VOLUSIA, County Florida will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash Via the Internet at [www.volusia.realforeclose.com](http://www.volusia.realforeclose.com) at 11:00 a.m., on the 30TH\_ day of JANUARY\_ 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit: THE SOUTH 15 FEET OF LOT 21 AND ALL LOTS 22, 23, AND 24, BLOCK C, RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 3, 4 AND 6 OF DELAND HEIGHTS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 6, PAGE 92, MAP CONVERSION MAP BOOK 15, PAGE 98, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA.

If you are a person with a disability who needs any accommodation in order to participate in this proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. Please contact Anne Pierce,

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1972 FREE HS FF10399BF . Last Tenants: KATHY INEZ DRURY, ANITA SCHOOLNIK, AND NEIL SCHOOLNIK and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at MHC CARRIAGE COVE LLC, 5 CARRIAGE COVE WAY, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119. 813-282-5925.  
Jan. 9/1625-00006V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1974 CHAM HS 0449667280 . Last Tenants: FRANCINE LAVERNE THOMPSON, CLIFFORD JOHNSON, AND SCOTT KEPLEY and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at MHC CARRIAGE COVE LLC, 5 CARRIAGE COVE WAY, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119. 813-282-5925.  
Jan. 9/1625-00007V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE  
SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND  
FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA  
GENERAL JURISDICTION DIVISION

**CASE NO. 2024 10407 CIDL**  
**U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS  
INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT  
SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR  
RCF2 ACQUISITION TRUST,  
Plaintiff, vs.**  
**MATTHEW A. CORBIN AND  
AMANDA M. CORBIN, et al.  
Defendant(s).**  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment of Foreclosure dated August 08, 2024, and entered in 2024 10407 CIDL of the Circuit Court of the SEVENTH Judicial Circuit in and for Volusia County, Florida, wherein U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR RCF2 ACQUISITION TRUST is the Plaintiff and MATTHEW A. CORBIN; AMANDA M. CORBIN; REDIBS (FL) LLC DBA REDIBS, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY are the Defendant(s). Laura E. Roth as the Clerk of the Circuit Court will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash at [www.volusia.realforeclose.com](http://www.volusia.realforeclose.com), at 11:00 AM, on January 23, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit:  
PARCEL 5 OF THE PROPOSED SMALL MINOR SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4035, PAGE 1651 THROUGH 1661, PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS THE FOLLOWS: THE EAST 87.50 FEET OF THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF LOT 5, BLOCK 16, MAP OF ORANGE

FIRST INSERTION

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT

**RFQ for Engineering Services**

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District"), located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District's capital improvement plan, including stormwater management system, landscaping improvements, utilities, roadway improvements, and other public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and will provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual ("Applicant") desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement ("Qualification Statement") of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration's "Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330," with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant's professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant's willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant's past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant's headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, Florida Statutes ("CCNA"). All applicants interested must submit one (1) unbound and (1) electronic copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m. on January 23, 2025 to the attention of Cindy Cerbone, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Manager's Office").

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations for a continuing contract. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00). Additional information and requirements regarding protests are set forth in the District's proposed Rules of Procedure, which are available from the District Manager

January 9, 202525-00015I

FIRST INSERTION

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING

The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") and the Auditor Selection Committee ("Audit Committee") of the District will hold a Regular Meeting and an Audit Committee Meeting on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m. at Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174.

The Audit Committee will review, discuss, evaluate, and rank any proposals the District receives pursuant to solicitations for auditing services. Immediately following the Audit Committee meeting, the Board of Supervisors of the District will hold its regular meeting to consider any and all business which may properly come before it.

The meetings are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provision of Florida law. The meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meetings. A copy of the agenda for the meetings may be obtained by contacting the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, during normal business hours.

There may be occasions when one or more Supervisors or staff will participate by telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at the meetings because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at (561) 571-0010 at least 48 hours prior to the meetings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager  
January 9, 202525-00014I

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1974 TITA HS 2745514666 . Last Tenants: LUIS E GONZALEZ A/K/A LUIS GONZALEZ JR AND MELANIE CRUZ ROLON and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at MHC LIGHTHOUSE POINTE LLC, 155 SPRING DRIVE, PORT ORANGE, FL 32129. 813-282-5925.  
Jan. 9/1625-00002V

FIRST INSERTION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Notice is hereby given that on 1/24/2025 at 10:30 am, the following mobile home will be sold at public auction pursuant to F.S. 715.109. 1974 NORI HS 12664608 . Last Tenants: KAREN LYNN HACKNEY AND DAVID FRANCIS HACKNEY JR and all unknown parties beneficiaries heirs . Sale to be at MHC CARRIAGE COVE LLC, 5 CARRIAGE COVE WAY, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119. 813-282-5925.  
Jan. 9/1625-00005V

SUBSEQUENT INSERTIONS

SECOND INSERTION

NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE  
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE  
SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND  
FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA  
GENERAL JURISDICTION DIVISION

**CASE NO. 2024 10407 CIDL**  
**U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS  
INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT  
SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR  
RCF2 ACQUISITION TRUST,  
Plaintiff, vs.**  
**MATTHEW A. CORBIN AND  
AMANDA M. CORBIN, et al.  
Defendant(s).**  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment of Foreclosure dated August 08, 2024, and entered in 2024 10407 CIDL of the Circuit Court of the SEVENTH Judicial Circuit in and for Volusia County, Florida, wherein U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR RCF2 ACQUISITION TRUST is the Plaintiff and MATTHEW A. CORBIN; AMANDA M. CORBIN; REDIBS (FL) LLC DBA REDIBS, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY are the Defendant(s). Laura E. Roth as the Clerk of the Circuit Court will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash at [www.volusia.realforeclose.com](http://www.volusia.realforeclose.com), at 11:00 AM, on January 23, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit:  
PARCEL 5 OF THE PROPOSED SMALL MINOR SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4035, PAGE 1651 THROUGH 1661, PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS THE FOLLOWS: THE EAST 87.50 FEET OF THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF LOT 5, BLOCK 16, MAP OF ORANGE

CITY AND VICINITY, COPIED  
FROM E.R. TRAFFORD'S SURVEY  
MADE MARCH 1877, ACCORDING  
TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RE-  
CORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 7,  
AS RECERTIFIED IN MAP BOOK  
17, AT PAGE 1, OF THE PUBLIC  
RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY,  
FLORIDA.

Property Address: 451 E FRENCH AVENUE, ORANGE CITY, FL 32763  
Any person claiming an interest in the surplus from the sale, if any, other than the property owner as of the date of the lis pendens must file a claim in accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 45.031.  
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to access court facilities or participate in a court proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. To request such an accommodation, please contact Court Administration in advance of the date the service is needed: Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Ave., Ste D-305, Deland, FL 32724, (386) 257-6096. Hearing or voice impaired, please call 711.  
Dated this 23 day of December, 2024..  
ROBERTSON, ANSCHUTZ, SCHNEID, CRANE & PARTNERS, PLLC  
Attorney for Plaintiff  
6409 Congress Ave., Suite 100  
Boca Raton, FL 33487  
Telephone: 561-241-6901  
Facsimile: 561-997-6909  
Service Email: [ffmail@raslg.com](mailto:ffmail@raslg.com)  
By: [S\Danielle Salem](mailto:\S\Danielle Salem)  
Danielle Salem, Esquire  
Florida Bar No. 0058248  
Communication Email:  
[dsalem@raslg.com](mailto:dsalem@raslg.com)  
23-133323 - NaC  
January 2, 9, 202525-00007I



SUBSEQUENT INSERTIONS

SECOND INSERTION		
<b>ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS</b> Notice is hereby given that the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District") intends to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes. The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the District will conduct a public hearing on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the District to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District on properties located on land included in, or to be added to, the District. The District may levy non-ad valorem assessments for the purpose of financing, acquiring, maintaining and/or operating community development facilities, services and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District, to consist of, among other things, roadways, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, offsite improvements, amenity facilities, hardscaping, landscaping, irrigation, streetlighting and any other public improvements and lawful projects or services of the District as authorized. Owners of the properties to be assessed and other interested parties may appear at the public hearing and be heard regarding the use of the uniform method of collecting such non-ad valorem assessments. This hearing is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law for community development districts. The public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and location to be specified on the record at the hearing. There may be occasions when Supervisors or staff may participate by speaker telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in the hearing and/or meeting is asked to contact the District Office at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, at least 48 hours before the hearing and/or meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at (800) 955-8770, who can aid you in contacting the District Office. Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the hearing is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. District Manager January 2, 9, 16, 23, 202525-000011		
SECOND INSERTION		
<b>NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT, IN AND FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA</b> <b>CASE NO. 2023 32394 CICI</b> <b>THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, F/K/A THE BANK OF NEW YORK AS TRUSTEE FOR REGISTERED HOLDERS OF CWABS, INC., ASSET-BACKED CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2007-12, Plaintiff, vs.</b> <b>KELLY HOLTER A/K/A KELLY ALLEN HOLTER; LEANNE HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE MARIE REIBEL HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE RIEBEL HOLTER; UNKNOWN SPOUSE OF LEANNE HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE MARIE RIEBEL HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE RIEBEL HOLTER; STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE; CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; Defendants</b> NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment in Mortgage Foreclosure dated October 2, 2024, and entered in Case No. 2023 32394 CICI, of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit in and for VOLUSIA County, Florida. THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, F/K/A THE BANK OF NEW YORK AS TRUSTEE FOR REGISTERED HOLDERS OF CWABS, INC., ASSET-BACKED CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2007-12, is Plaintiff and KELLY HOLTER A/K/A KELLY ALLEN HOLTER; LEANNE HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE MARIE REIBEL HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE RIEBEL HOLTER; UNKNOWN SPOUSE OF LEANNE HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE MARIE RIEBEL HOLTER A/K/A LEANNE RIEBEL HOLTER; STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE; CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, are defendants. Laura E. Roth, Clerk of Circuit Court for VOLUSIA, County Florida will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash Via the Internet at www.volusia.realforeclose.com at 11:00 a.m., on the _31ST_ day of _JANUARY_, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit: LOT 17, PALM GROVE SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE		
PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 19, PAGE 201 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA. If you are a person with a disability who needs any accommodation in order to participate in this proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. Please contact Anne Pierce, Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Avenue, Suite D-305, Deland, Florida 32724 Phone no. 386-626-6561 at least 7 days before your scheduled court appearance, or immediately upon receiving this notification if the time before the scheduled appearance is less than 7 days; if you are hearing or voice impaired, call 711. Si usted es una persona minusválida que necesita algún acomodamiento para poder participar en este procedimiento, usted tiene derecho, sin tener gastos propios, a que se le provea cierta ayuda. Tenga la amabilidad de ponerse en contacto con Anne Pierce, Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Avenue, Suite D-305, Deland, Florida 32724 Phone no. 386-626-6561 por lo menos 7 días antes de la cita fijada para su comparecencia en los tribunales, o inmediatamente después de recibir esta notificación si el tiempo antes de la comparecencia que se ha programado es menos de 7 días; si usted tiene discapacidad del oído o de la voz, llame al 711. Si ou se yon moun ki andikape ou enfim ki bezwen akomodasyon pou w ka patisipe nan pwosedi sa, ou kaliyfe san ou pa gen okenn lajan pou w peye, gen pwovizyon pou jwen kek ed. Tanpri kontakte Anne Pierce, Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Avenue, Suite D-305, Deland, Florida 32724 Phone no. 386-626-6561 nan 7 jou avan dat ou gen randevou pou parèt nan tribinal la, oubyen imedyatman apre ou fin resevwa konvokasyon an si lè ou gen pou w parèt nan tribinal la mwens ke 7 jou; si ou gen pwoblèm pou w tande oubyen pale, rele 711. Dated this 23rd day of December, 2024 VAN NESS LAW FIRM, PLC 1239 E. Newport Center Drive, Suite 110 Deerfield Beach, Florida 33442 Ph: (954) 571-2031 PRIMARY EMAIL: Pleadings@vanlawfl.com /s/ Mark Elia Mark C. Elia, Esq. Florida Bar #: 695734 CR18286-23/sap January 2, 9, 202525-000041		

SECOND INSERTION		
<b>NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA GENERAL JURISDICTION DIVISION</b> <b>CASE NO. 2018 11699 CIDL</b> <b>FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION ("FANNIE MAE"), A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, vs.</b> <b>ALTHEA WHITTAKER, AS TRUSTEE OF THE OLIVE ADINA KING REVOCABLE TRUST AGREEMENT DATED THE 28TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2016, et al. Defendant(s).</b> NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment of Foreclosure dated June 6, 2022, and Amended Final Judgment dated August 18, 2022 and entered in 2018 11699 CIDL of the Circuit Court of the SEVENTH Judicial Circuit in and for Volusia County, Florida, wherein US BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR VRMTG ASSET TRUST is the Plaintiff and ALTHEA WHITTAKER; ALTHEA WHITTAKER, AS TRUSTEE OF THE OLIVE ADINA KING REVOCABLE TRUST AGREEMENT DATED THE 28TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2016.; UNKNOWN SPOUSE OF ALTHEA WHITTAKER N/K/A WAYNE WHITTAKER are the Defendant(s). Laura E. Roth as the Clerk of the Circuit Court will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash at www.volusia.realforeclose.com, at 11:00 AM, on January 23, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit: LOT 1, BLOCK 423, DALTONA LAKES, UNIT 11, A SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 25, PAGES 193 TO 206, INCLUSIVE, PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA. Property Address: 1601 RANDOLPH ST, DELTONA, FL 32725 Any person claiming an interest in the surplus from the sale, if any, other than the property owner as of the date of the lis pendens must file a claim in accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 45.031. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to access court facilities or participate in a court proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. To request such an accommodation, please contact Court Administration in advance of the date the service is needed: Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Ave., Ste D-305, Deland, FL 32724, (386) 257-6096. Hearing or voice impaired, please call 711. Dated this 27 day of December, 2024.. ROBERTSON, ANSCHUTZ, SCHNEID, CRANE & PARTNERS, PLLC Attorney for Plaintiff 6409 Congress Ave., Suite 100 Boca Raton, FL 33487 Telephone: 561-241-6901 Facsimile: 561-997-6909 Service Email: fmail@raslg.com By: _/s/Amanda Murphy_ Amanda Murphy, Esquire Florida Bar No. 81709 18-199134 - ErS January 2, 9, 202525-000091		

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

Call 386.447.9723

SECOND INSERTION		
<b>NOTICE OF SALE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 45 IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE 7TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA</b> <b>CASE NO.: 2024 11799 CIDL</b> <b>U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN HOME MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST 2005-4A, Plaintiff, vs.</b> <b>MARC A. HALE A/K/A MARC HALE; KAREN A. HALE A/K/A KAREN HALE; V.P. HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.; UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, Defendant(s).</b> NOTICE OF SALE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to the order of Summary Final Judgment of Foreclosure dated December 17, 2024, and entered in Case No. 2024 11799 CIDL of the Circuit Court of the 7TH Judicial Circuit in and for Volusia County, Florida, wherein U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee for American Home Mortgage Investment Trust 2005-4A, is Plaintiff and Marc A. Hale a/k/a Marc Hale; Karen A. Hale a/k/a Karen Hale; V.P. Homeowners Association, Inc.; United States of America, Department of the Treasury - Internal Revenue Service, are Defendants, the Office of the Clerk, Volusia County Clerk of the Court will sell via on-line auction at www.volusia.realforeclose.com at 11:00 a.m. on the 4th day of February, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit: LOT 180, VICTORIA PARK INCRE-		
MENT TWO SOUTHWEST, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 50, PAGE(S) 145 THROUGH 149, INCLUSIVE OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA.  Property Address: 432 Victoria Hills Drive, Deland, Florida 32724 and all fixtures and personal property located therein or thereon, which are included as security in Plaintiff's mortgage. Any person claiming an interest in the surplus funds from the sale, if any, other than the property owner as of the date of the lis pendens must file a claim before the clerk reports the surplus as unclaimed. If you are a person with a disability who needs any accommodation in order to participate in this proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. Please contact Court Administration, 125 E. Orange Ave., Ste. 300, Daytona Beach, FL 32114, (386) 257-6096 at least 7 days before your scheduled court appearance, or immediately upon receiving this notification if the time before the scheduled appearance is less than 7 days; if you are hearing or voice impaired, call 711. Dated: 12/20/2024 McCabe, Weisberg & Conway, LLC By: Craig Stein Craig Stein, Esq. Fl Bar No. 120464 McCabe, Weisberg & Conway, LLC 3222 Commerce Place, Suite A West Palm Beach, Florida, 33407 Telephone: (561) 713-1400 Email: FLpleadings@mwcw-law.com File No: 24-400190 January 2, 9, 202525-000021		
SECOND INSERTION		
<b>NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE SALE IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE SEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA GENERAL JURISDICTION DIVISION</b> <b>CASE NO. 2024 12537 CIDL</b> <b>U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR RCF 2 ACQUISITION TRUST, Plaintiff, vs.</b> <b>MIRIAM PENALOZA, et al. Defendant(s).</b> NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to a Final Judgment of Foreclosure dated October 29, 2024, and entered in 2024 12537 CIDL of the Circuit Court of the SEVENTH Judicial Circuit in and for Volusia County, Florida, wherein U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, NOT IN ITS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BUT SOLELY AS OWNER TRUSTEE FOR RCF 2 ACQUISITION TRUST is the Plaintiff and MIRIAM PENALOZA; ADAN MUNOZ;		

SECOND INSERTION		
<b>NOTICE OF ACTION IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE 7th JUDICIAL CIRCUIT, IN AND FOR VOLUSIA, FLORIDA.</b> <b>CASE No. 2024 10474 CICI</b> <b>CELINK, Plaintiff vs.</b> <b>UNKNOWN SPOUSE, HEIRS, DEVISEES, GRANTEES, ASSIGNEES, LIENORS, CREDITORS, TRUSTEES AND ALL OTHER PARTIES CLAIMING AN INTEREST BY, THROUGH, UNDER OR AGAINST THE ESTATE OF VIOLET D. BARRS AKA VIOLET DAUGHTREY BARRS AKA VIOLET FLORENCE DAUGHTREY BARRS, DECEASED, et al.</b> <b>Defendants</b> TO: UNKNOWN SPOUSE, HEIRS, DEVISEES, GRANTEES, ASSIGNEES, LIENORS, CREDITORS, TRUSTEES AND ALL OTHER PARTIES CLAIMING AN INTEREST BY, THROUGH, UNDER OR AGAINST THE ESTATE OF DARRYL BARRS SR., DECEASED, AS A POTENTIAL HEIR OF THE ESTATE OF VIOLET D. BARRS AKA VIOLET DAUGHTREY BARRS AKA VIOLET FLORENCE DAUGHTREY BARRS, DECEASED 916 S DR MARTIN LUTHER KING JR BLVD, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32114 AND TO: All persons claiming an interest by, through, under, or against the aforesaid Defendant(s). YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that an action to foreclose a mortgage on the following described property located in Volusia County, Florida: LOT 6, BLOCK H, HARRIET L. HIGBEE'S ADDITION TO DAYTONA BEACH, ACCORDING TO THE		
PLAT THEREOF, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 2, PAGE 199, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA. has been filed against you, and you are required to serve a copy of your written defenses, if any, to this action, on Greenspoon Marder, LLP, Default Department, Attorneys for Plaintiff, whose address is Trade Centre South, Suite 700, 100 West Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, and file the original with the Clerk within 30 days after the first publication of this notice in BUSINESS OBSERVER, on or before FEB 03 2025 otherwise a default and a judgment may be entered against you for the relief demanded in the Complaint. IMPORTANT If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to access court facilities or participate in a court proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. To request such an accommodation, please contact Court Administration in advance of the date the service is needed: Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Ave., Ste. D-305, DeLand, FL 32724, (386) 257-6096. Hearing or voice impaired, please call 711. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF SAID COURT on this 20 day of December 2024.  Laura E Roth As Clerk of said Court (SEAL) By: /s/ Jennifer M. Hamilton As Deputy Clerk		
Greenspoon Marder, LLP Default Department Attorneys for Plaintiff Trade Centre South, Suite 700 100 West Cypress Creek Road Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309 January 2, 9, 202525-000081		

FIRST AMERICAN FUNDING, LLC are the Defendant(s). Laura E. Roth as the Clerk of the Circuit Court will sell to the highest and best bidder for cash at www.volusia.realforeclose.com, at 11:00 AM, on January 21, 2025, the following described property as set forth in said Final Judgment, to wit: LOTS 37, 38 AND 39, BLOCK 11, DAYTONA PARK ESTATES SECTION NO. C, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 23, PAGES 97-A AND 98, PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA..  Property Address: 1560 7TH AVE, DELAND, FL 32724 Any person claiming an interest in the surplus from the sale, if any, other than the property owner as of the date of the lis pendens must file a claim in accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 45.031. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to access court facilities or participate in a court proceeding, you are entitled, at no cost to you, to the provision of certain assistance. To request such an accommodation, please contact Court Administration in advance of the date the service is needed: Court Administration, 101 N. Alabama Ave., Ste D-305, Deland, FL 32724, (386) 257-6096. Hearing or voice impaired, please call 711. Dated this 23 day of December, 2024.. ROBERTSON, ANSCHUTZ, SCHNEID, CRANE & PARTNERS, PLLC Attorney for Plaintiff 6409 Congress Ave., Suite 100 Boca Raton, FL 33487 Telephone: 561-241-6901 Facsimile: 561-997-6909 Service Email: fmail@raslg.com By: _/s/Danielle Salem_ Danielle Salem, Esquire Florida Bar No. 0058248 Communication Email: dsalem@raslg.com 24-219453 - NaC January 2, 9, 202525-000061		
---	--	--

we're not mainstream

street

Where do you spend your marketing budget?

Give the Observer a try. We use your ad dollars to fund your local news source. Email advertising@observerlocalnews.com. We are here to serve you.

— Brian and Hailey McMillan, owners



news

/real /relevant /trustworthy

Every story and every photo we publish in print and online is truly local.

Observer

You. Your Neighbors. Your Neighborhood.

386-447-9723 // advertising@observerlocalnews.com

50 Leanni Way Unit C3 // Palm Coast, FL 32137



**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**7B**

**RESOLUTION 2025-35**  
**[FY 2025 APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION]**

**THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL  
APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2024, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2025;  
AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025 (“**FY 2025**”), the District Manager prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (“**District**”) a proposed budget (“**Proposed Budget**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budget, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budget with the local general-purpose government(s) having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board set a public hearing on the Proposed Budget and caused notice of such public hearing to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, the District Manager posted the Proposed Budget on the District’s website in accordance with Chapter 189, *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that, prior to October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE  
ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1. BUDGET**

- a. The Proposed Budget, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, as amended by the Board, is hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes* (“**Adopted Budget**”), and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budget may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.

- b. The Adopted Budget, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office and identified as "The Budget for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2025."
- c. The Adopted Budget shall be posted by the District Manager on the District's official website in accordance with Chapter 189, *Florida Statutes* and shall remain on the website for at least two (2) years.

## **SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS**

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for FY 2025, the sum(s) set forth in **Exhibit A** to be raised by the levy of assessments and/or otherwise, which sum is deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, to be divided and appropriated as set forth in **Exhibit A**.

## **SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS**

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within FY 2025 or within 60 days following the end of the FY 2025 may amend its Adopted Budget for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. A line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund may be decreased or increased by motion of the Board recorded in the minutes, and approving the expenditure, if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may approve an expenditure that would increase or decrease a line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if either (i) the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed the greater of \$15,000 or 15% of the original appropriation, or (ii) such expenditure is authorized by separate disbursement or spending resolution.
- c. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law. The District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to the budget under this paragraph c. are posted on the District's website in accordance with Chapter 189, *Florida Statutes*, and remain on the website for at least two (2) years.

**SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.



**PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 28<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2025.**

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:**     FY 2025 Budget

**Exhibit A:** FY 2025 Budget

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
PROPOSED BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2025**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Description	Page Number(s)
General Fund Budget	1
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	2

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2025**

	Proposed Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>	
Landowner contribution	93,873
Total revenues	<u>93,873</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	
<b>Professional &amp; administrative</b>	
Supervisors	12,000
Management/accounting/recording**	36,000
Legal	25,000
Engineering	2,000
Audit*	-
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
Dissemination agent*	1,167
EMMA software service*	-
Trustee*	-
Telephone	183
Postage	500
Printing & binding	458
Legal advertising	7,500
Annual special district fee	175
Insurance	5,500
Contingencies/bank charges	1,500
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u>93,873</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	-
Fund balance - ending (projected)	-
Unassigned	-
Fund balance - ending	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

\*These items will be realized when bonds are issued

\*\*WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

**EXPENDITURES**

**Professional & administrative**

Supervisors	\$ 12,000
Statutorily set at \$200 for each meeting of the Board of Supervisors not to exceed \$4,800 for each fiscal year.	
Management/accounting/recording**	36,000
<b>Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC</b> (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.	
Legal	25,000
General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.	
Engineering	2,000
The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.	
Audit	-
Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.	
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.	
Dissemination agent*	1,167
The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates serves as dissemination agent.	
EMMA software service*	-
Trustee*	-
Telephone	183
Postage	500
Telephone and fax machine.	
Printing & binding	458
Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.	
Legal advertising	7,500
Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages	
Annual special district fee	175
The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public bids, etc.	
Insurance	5,500
Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.	
Contingencies/bank charges	1,500
Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated AP routing etc.	
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u><u>\$ 93,873</u></u>

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8A1**

Robert C. Gang, Esq.  
(305) 579-0886  
gangr@gtlaw.com

December 30, 2024

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC  
2300 Glades Road  
Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Attention: Craig A. Wrathell  
District Manager

Re: Bond Counsel – Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Greenberg Traurig P.A. (the “Firm”) would be pleased to serve as Bond Counsel to Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the “District”) in connection with its proposed financing program involving the issuance of special assessment bonds which will provide infrastructure for an approximately 1847.32-acre community anticipated to ultimately serve approximately 2550 residential dwelling units located within the City of Ormond Beach, Florida. For purposes of this letter, we have assumed that the District will issue long term “permanent” bonds to finance public infrastructure for multiple phases in multiple series. The District may also issue bond anticipation notes or other short term debt, depending on market conditions. In tendering this engagement letter, the Firm contemplates a continuing relationship with the District as its bond counsel. Because the amount and timing of any particular series of bonds or other debt is undetermined at this time, we would propose a flat fee structure. At the meeting at which this proposal is considered and accepted, we will submit a master bond resolution and a form of Master Trust Indenture for consideration and approval by the Board of Supervisors. Such documents are designed to authorize future issuance, and facilitate the validation process for, special assessment bonds to be issued from time to time by the District to carry out the capital improvement program described in a Master Engineer’s Report and Master Assessment Methodology approved by the Board from time to time. At the time the District is ready to approve a particular series of bonds or notes, the Firm will provide a fixed fee and expense quote for such financing. Such fee will be dependent on the terms, size, structure and timing of each particular financing,

Assistance to District counsel in the validation of the District’s financing program in Circuit Court will be included in the initial financing fee. We assume that District counsel will take the lead in the validation process. Our services to the District also include working collaboratively with other members of the finance team in facilitating compliance with applicable development orders or agreements to which the District or its principal landowners may be parties.



Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.  
Attention: Craig A. Wrathell  
December 30, 2025  
Page 2

---

A flat amount will be added to our invoice at each bond closing to cover expenses. CD or other electronic transcripts will be provided after closing of each series at no charge. On rare occasions, if for any reason the District is unable to complete a financing that the finance team has been working on, we would expect to be paid for our time and expenses at our normal hourly rates less 10%, subject to a cap equal to the otherwise applicable fixed fee agreed upon for such financing as set forth above. In such an unlikely case, we would expect that payment would be made under a developer funding agreement with Ormond Crossing West, LLC or affiliates or principals thereof including Bradford Kline.

We would appreciate it if this bond counsel engagement agreement could be presented to the Board of Supervisors at its next scheduled meeting on or about January 28, 2025. If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the District, please so indicate by executing this agreement and emailing a copy back to me.

The Firm looks forward to serving the District as its Bond Counsel.

Yours sincerely,



Robert C. Gang

Accepted and agreed to as of  
this \_\_\_\_ day of January, 2025

---

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

RCG/ech

cc: Bradford Kline  
Cindy Cerbone

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8B**

January 28, 2025

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
2300 Glades Rd, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Dear Mr. Clinton Smith:

This engagement letter (this “Agreement”) confirms the arrangements under which Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (“Morgan Stanley”) have been granted the exclusive right, but not obligation, by Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the “District”) in connection with the underwriting of tax-exempt municipal bonds (the “Bonds”).

1. Engagement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the District hereby engages Morgan Stanley to act as: lead underwriter, and with left placement in all marketing materials, of the public offering of taxable or tax-exempt debt securities issued directly by the District any such offering of such debt securities a “**Debt Offering**” and any such securities, the “**Debt Securities**”) (the “**Engagement Transaction**”).

Morgan Stanley may provide its services through or in conjunction with one or more of its affiliates. References in this letter agreement to Morgan Stanley, “we” and “us”, except where the context otherwise requires, include any such affiliates.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Morgan Stanley shall have no obligation to participate in any Engagement Transaction and the foregoing does not constitute a commitment or undertaking by Morgan Stanley or any of its affiliates to, without limitation, arrange, underwrite, place or purchase any securities or loans or provide any loans, hedging or any other financing. The parties hereto agree that any such obligation, commitment or undertaking in respect of any Engagement Transaction will exist only if and when the parties enter into a definitive underwriting, placement or purchase agreement, commitment letter, credit or loan agreement, hedging agreement or other applicable definitive documentation which contain terms and conditions, including without limitation, conditions precedent, covenants, compensation and indemnification, satisfactory to Morgan Stanley in its sole discretion. In addition, in accordance with its customary practices, Morgan Stanley’s policy requires completion of due diligence satisfactory to Morgan Stanley in its sole discretion and formal approval by the appropriate Morgan Stanley committee prior to entering into such underwriting, placement or purchase agreement, commitment letter, credit or loan agreement, hedging agreement or other definitive documentation (which approval has not yet been sought or obtained). Morgan Stanley may, at any time and without any liability to the District, its subsidiaries or affiliates or any other person, decline any further consideration of any Engagement Transaction and terminate any approval process or due diligence work that has been commenced in respect thereof.

2. Exclusive Engagement. In the event that any additional titles, roles and/or compensation in respect thereof are awarded in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, such compensation shall be incremental to (and not in lieu of) the relevant Fees (as defined below) to be paid to Morgan Stanley. Morgan Stanley will, in consultation with the District, manage all aspects of any syndication, including decisions as to the selection of institutions to be approached and when they will be approached, when their commitments will be accepted, and which institutions will participate.

3. Indemnification and Contribution. In consideration of the engagement hereunder, the District agrees to the indemnification and contribution provisions set forth in Annex A hereto, which provisions are incorporated by reference herein and constitute a part hereof.

4. Fees and Expenses. As compensation for the services of Morgan Stanley in the capacities set forth herein, the District agrees to pay, or cause to be paid to, Morgan Stanley a non-refundable fee equal to the following (collectively, the “**Fees**”):

- i. 2.0% of the aggregate principal amount of any Debt Offering (the “**Debt Structuring Fee**”). If the District requires the inclusion of any additional underwriting firm(s) as part of the underwriting syndicate, then the Underwriting Fee will be adjusted such that Morgan Stanley’s total fees are no less than they otherwise would have been had such additional underwriting firm(s) not been added to the underwriting syndicate. No other additional underwriters will be added to the underwriting syndicate without Morgan Stanley’s consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

The aforementioned Fees do not include any upfront or underwriting fees, gross spread or other fees that are, or would be, payable by the District or Morgan Stanley to any lender, holder or other person in connection with any Debt Offering in order to achieve a successful syndication, sell-down or distribution thereof or any fees that may be payable to an administrative agent, collateral agent or depository bank. In the event applicable, such fees shall be mutually agreed by the parties hereto in a separate written instrument at or prior to the time of consummating such Engagement Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, Morgan Stanley may, in its absolute discretion, allocate to its affiliates portions of any Fees payable to Morgan Stanley in connection with the services provided hereunder.

Regardless of whether this Agreement is terminated or expires or whether any Engagement Transaction is consummated, the District agrees, at the election of Morgan Stanley, to pay directly to the provider or reimburse, or cause its affiliates to pay directly to the provider or reimburse, Morgan Stanley for all reasonable fees and expenses (which will be billed from time-to-time) and any applicable taxes (other than income taxes), incurred by Morgan Stanley in connection with any Engagement Transaction, including, without limitation and without duplication: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the District’s and its relevant affiliates’ counsel and consultants; (ii) the fees, disbursements and expenses of Morgan Stanley’s local and international/U.S. counsel, consultants (including, without limitation, technical engineering, environmental, insurance, marketing and industry consultants) and advisors (including accountants); (iii) any fees charged by securities rating agencies for rating the Debt Securities, any Engagement Transaction or the Project; (iv) the fees and expenses relating to the inclusion of such Debt Securities on any securities register; (v) the fees and expenses of the trustee, indenture trustee or fiscal, registrar, transfer and paying agent, listing and filing agent, collateral agent, intercreditor agent and other similar agents as well as accountants (including the fees, disbursements and expenses of their respective counsel); (vi) the costs of printing and distribution to or on behalf of the initial purchasers of any preliminary and final offering memoranda, prospectuses or other disclosure documents in connection with the Debt Securities or any Engagement Transaction; (vii) all reasonable out-of-pocket travel and other related expenses of Morgan Stanley, including due diligence expenses and Morgan Stanley’s bank meeting or similar roadshow expenses; (viii) all roadshow expenses, including the cost of any Bloomberg and/or internet based roadshow and (ix) any commission fees on any Debt Securities offered and sold to retail private banks.

The District agrees that all amounts payable hereunder shall be paid in U.S. dollars and free and clear of, and without any deduction or withholding for or on account of, any current or future taxes (other than income taxes), levies, imposts, duties, charges or other deductions or withholdings levied in any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made, unless such deduction or withholding is required by applicable law, in which event the District shall pay additional amounts so that the persons entitled to such payments shall receive the amount that such persons would otherwise have received but for such deduction

or withholding. The District's obligation to pay amounts referred to herein (whether payable under this Agreement or with respect to any Engagement Transaction) shall not be subject to counterclaim or setoff for, or be otherwise affected by, any claim or dispute the District may have. Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, the District agrees that all amounts payable by it hereunder shall be payable upon presentation of an invoice by Morgan Stanley or the provider, as the case may be.

5. Disclosure. The District agrees to promptly furnish, or cause to be promptly furnished, to Morgan Stanley all information concerning the District, its subsidiaries, its relevant affiliates, the Project and the transactions contemplated hereby (the "**Information**"), which Morgan Stanley may reasonably request for purposes of carrying out the engagement in respect of the Engagement Transactions hereunder. In this regard, the District shall cause its and its affiliates' relevant officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors and representatives who are involved in the Project and the transactions contemplated hereby shall cooperate with Morgan Stanley in the provision of such Information. The District represents and warrants that (a) all Information, other than Projections (as defined below), that has been or will be made available to Morgan Stanley as provided aforesaid, is and will be complete and correct in all material respects and does not and will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (b) any financial forecasts or projections that have been or are hereafter made available to Morgan Stanley in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (the "**Projections**") have been and will be prepared in good faith based on assumptions believed by the District in good faith to be reasonable at the time made (it being understood that such Projections by their nature are inherently uncertain and no assurances are made that actual results reflected in such Projections will be achieved).

The District agrees that it shall notify Morgan Stanley promptly (i) of any event, change or development that is, or could reasonably be expected to lead to, a material adverse change, in the business, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations or prospects of the District, the District, its subsidiaries or relevant affiliates (including any material adverse change or development in the economic or political condition of any of the local jurisdictions where the Project is expected to engage in business), and (ii) of any statement contained in any Information provided to Morgan Stanley which is inaccurate, incomplete or misleading in any material respect. The District hereby agrees to supplement the Information from time to time so that the representations and warranties herein remain correct.

Morgan Stanley will rely on the accuracy and completeness, without independent verification, of any information it receives or reviews in connection with this engagement, including the Information. Morgan Stanley will not independently evaluate or appraise any assets or liabilities that may be involved in this engagement. Morgan Stanley will assume that any Projections reflect the best available estimates of future financial performance. Any advice or opinions Morgan Stanley provides in connection with any Engagement Transaction may not be disclosed or referred to publicly or to any third party except in accordance with Morgan Stanley's prior written consent.

6. Conduct of Engagement Transactions; Clear Market. During the term hereof, the District shall not, and shall cause its affiliates not to, initiate, solicit or enter into any discussions or negotiations looking toward the issuance, offering or sale of the Debt Securities to any third parties or the issuance, offering, placing or arranging of any Engagement Transaction to any third parties, except through Morgan Stanley as provided hereunder. In the event that the District or any of its affiliates receive any inquiry concerning any Engagement Transaction, the District agrees that the party so receiving such inquiry will promptly inform Morgan Stanley of such inquiry. In addition, the District agrees that from the date hereof until the earlier of the termination or expiration of this Agreement and the closing of all relevant Engagement Transactions in connection with the financing of the Project, it shall not, and shall not permit its affiliates to, issue, incur, offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any securities substantially similar to the

Debt Securities or incur, offer, place, issue or arrange any secured or unsecured, senior, subordinated or mezzanine bank financing other than the Engagement Transactions without Morgan Stanley's prior written consent.

7. Engagement Period, Termination and Survival. Morgan Stanley's engagement in respect of any Engagement Transaction under this Agreement shall, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement by each of the parties hereto, become effective as of the date hereof and shall continue until the earliest of (i) the closing of all of the relevant Engagement Transactions and the receipt by the District of the net proceeds thereof, (ii) the date of any termination of this Agreement pursuant to its terms, and (iii) the date that is twelve (12) months after the date hereof Sections 3 (including Annex A), 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of this Agreement shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

If, in lieu of the Engagement Transaction, the District or any of its affiliates at any time during the term of or within two years following the termination of this letter agreement, determines to effect any financing transaction ("**Financing Transaction**") directly related to the Project that is intended to replicate the economic outcomes of the Engagement Transaction, you shall offer to retain Morgan Stanley to act as lender, arranger, or sole/lead underwriter, placement agent, counterparty, initial purchaser or other similar capacity, as the case may be, in connection with any such Financing Transaction, in each case on our customary terms and conditions, including fees, pursuant to separate documentation (it being understood that Morgan Stanley, in such capacities, will perform the duties and exercise the authority customarily associated with such roles).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Morgan Stanley agrees to comply with all restrictions and limitations applicable to it under FINRA Rule 5110(g) relating to any termination fees or rights of first refusal set forth herein, including that (a) any right of first refusal granted to Morgan Stanley hereunder to underwrite or participate in any future public offerings, private placements or any other financings that occur subsequent to the execution date of this letter agreement (a "**ROFR**") shall in no event (i) have a duration of more than three years from (x) the date of commencement of sales of the first public offering contemplated by the ROFR granted in this letter agreement or (y) the date this letter agreement is terminated, or (ii) provide for more than one opportunity to waive or terminate the ROFR in consideration of any payment or fee, and (b) in the event that you terminate this letter agreement and our services hereunder for cause, including upon our material failure to provide the underwriting services contemplated in this letter agreement, you shall have no obligation with respect to such ROFR. In addition, the parties hereto mutually acknowledge and agree that any fees arising from underwriting services provided under a ROFR shall be customary for those types of services. In addition, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and for the avoidance of doubt, no termination fee is payable pursuant to this agreement with respect to any future public offerings of securities by you or any of your affiliates.

Should Morgan Stanley's proposal in relation to any Financing Transaction not be considered the best proposal by reference to the most competitive terms and economics offered by another financial institution in relation to the same transaction(s), the District agrees to provide Morgan Stanley with the opportunity on a timely basis to match any such terms and economics and to retain Morgan Stanley if it does so. In no event shall the economics to be received by Morgan Stanley in connection with any Financing Transaction be less than the economics to be received by any other financial institution retained by the District in connection with such Financing Transaction.

If, at any time during the term of or within twelve (12) months following the termination or expiration of this Agreement, the District or any of its affiliates decide to pursue any Engagement Transaction(s) other than with Morgan Stanley acting in the same capacities and on the terms set forth



herein for such Engagement Transaction(s), then upon consummation thereof, the District shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Morgan Stanley a fully earned and non-refundable fee (the “**Alternate Transaction Fee**”) equal to the Fees that Morgan Stanley would otherwise have been entitled to receive had Morgan Stanley participated in such Engagement Transaction(s), otherwise payable in the same manner as the Fees set forth in Section 4 hereof; provided that Morgan Stanley shall not be entitled to any Alternative Transaction Fee hereunder with respect to such Engagement Transaction(s) if (i) Morgan Stanley shall have theretofore terminated its engagement in respect of such Engagement Transaction(s), or (ii) notwithstanding Sections 1 and 2 hereof, it shall have elected not to participate in such Engagement Transaction(s) after the term hereof. The parties acknowledge that such Alternate Transaction Fee is a reasonable estimate of the damages that would be suffered by Morgan Stanley should the above-described event occur.

8. [Reserved].

9. **Publicity.** The District agrees that Morgan Stanley may place advertisements in financial and other newspapers and journals at Morgan Stanley’s expense describing Morgan Stanley’s involvement in any transaction that has closed resulting from its engagement hereunder and its services rendered. None of the District, its officers, directors, affiliates, employees or advisors shall, except as required by law, use the name of, refer to, or quote, Morgan Stanley or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors or affiliates in any correspondence, discussions, advertisement, press release or disclosure made in connection with any Engagement Transaction or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Morgan Stanley and the District agree that the District (and its employees, representatives or other agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment and tax structure of any Engagement Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to it relating to such tax treatment and tax structure, except where confidentiality is reasonably necessary to comply with securities laws. For this purpose, “tax structure” is limited to facts relevant to the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment of the Engagement Transaction and does not include information relating to the identity of the parties, their affiliates, agents and advisors.

10. **Matters Relating to Engagement.** The District acknowledges and agrees that Morgan Stanley has been engaged solely to provide the services set forth in and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. In rendering such services, Morgan Stanley will be acting as an independent contractor, solely pursuant to a contractual relationship on an arm’s length basis with duties and obligations solely to the District and only as set forth in this Agreement and not as a fiduciary to the District or any other person.

The District further acknowledges and agrees that Morgan Stanley may perform all or certain of the services described herein through or in conjunction with one or more of its affiliates as Morgan Stanley deems appropriate, and references in this Agreement to “Morgan Stanley” shall, save where the context otherwise requires, include any such affiliates.

The District acknowledges that each of Morgan Stanley, together with its affiliated companies (the “**Morgan Stanley Group**”), is a global financial services firm engaged in the securities, investment management, credit services businesses and individual wealth management businesses. Morgan Stanley’s securities business is engaged in securities underwriting, hedging, trading, brokerage activities, foreign exchange, commodities and derivatives trading, as well as providing investment banking, financing and financial advisory services. In the ordinary course of its trading, hedging, brokerage and financing activities, the Morgan Stanley Group may at any time hold long or short positions, and may trade or otherwise effect transactions, for its own account or the accounts of customers, in debt or equity securities or loans of any

company that may be involved in any of the transactions contemplated herein, or in any currency, commodity or instrument that may be involved in any of the transactions contemplated herein, or in any related derivative instrument. The Morgan Stanley Group, its directors, officers and employees may also at any time invest on a principal basis or manage funds that invest on a principal basis, in debt or equity securities of any company that may be involved in any of the transactions contemplated herein, or in any currency, commodity or instrument that may be involved in any of the transactions contemplated herein, or in any related derivative instrument. Such proprietary trading activities may involve establishing positions that may adversely affect the market price, rate, index or other market factors underlying any contract that the District and/or its affiliates may enter into in connection with the Project or any of the transactions contemplated herein. Further, the Morgan Stanley Group may at any time carry out ordinary course brokerage activities for any company that may be involved in any of the transactions contemplated herein. The District also acknowledges that the Morgan Stanley Group, its directors, officers and employees, may from time to time perform various investment banking, commercial banking and financial advisory services for other clients and customers who may have conflicting interests with respect to the District, its affiliates and the Project. It is further agreed that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Morgan Stanley is not acting as a fiduciary to the District or any other person in respect of this engagement or the transactions contemplated hereunder, nor shall this engagement and the transactions contemplated hereunder give rise to any duties (including, without limitation, fiduciary, equitable, or contractual, and including any duties of confidentiality) which would preclude or limit in any way the ability of the Morgan Stanley Group to provide similar services to other customers, or otherwise to act on behalf of other customers, in relation to matters not directly related to this engagement or the transactions hereunder. The District hereby acknowledges and agrees that, by reason of law or duties of confidentiality owed to other persons or the rules of any regulatory authority, the Morgan Stanley Group may be prohibited from disclosing information to it (or such disclosure may be inappropriate), including information as to the Morgan Stanley Group's possible interests as described in this paragraph and information received pursuant to client relationships.

The District acknowledges and agrees that Morgan Stanley is not, and does not hold itself out to be, an advisor as to legal, tax, accounting, technical, insurance or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The District shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the risks, benefits and suitability of any Engagement Transaction, and Morgan Stanley shall have no responsibility or liability to the District with respect thereto.

Morgan Stanley does not intend to act as a "municipal advisor" as defined under Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or as a "financial advisor" under the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board Rule G-23. By engaging Morgan Stanley as an underwriter and/or placement agent of the Debt Securities, you acknowledge the following: (i) Morgan Stanley's primary role is to (a) purchase the Debt Securities with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the issuer and/or (b) use its reasonable efforts to solicit and receive offers to purchase the Debt Securities; (ii) Morgan Stanley has financial and other interests that differ from yours; (iii) Morgan Stanley will be acting solely as principal and is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to you and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to you with respect to any financing transactions contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether Morgan Stanley has provided other services or is currently providing services to you on other matters); (iv) your engagement of Morgan Stanley hereunder in connection with the issuance of the Debt Securities and the process leading up to the issuance thereof is as an independent contractor and not in any other capacity and you agree that you are solely responsible for making your own judgments in connection with the Debt Securities and (v) you should consult your own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate. If you would like a municipal advisor in this transaction that has legal fiduciary duties to you, then you are free to engage a municipal advisor to serve in that



capacity.

11. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and any claim, controversy and dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws (other than Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law of the State of New York). To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the District and Morgan Stanley irrevocably agrees to waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding, claim or counterclaim brought by or on behalf of any party related to or arising out of this Agreement or the performance of services hereunder.

The District irrevocably agrees that, except as otherwise set forth in this paragraph, any state or U.S. federal court sitting in The City of New York shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceeding and to settle any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts. The District hereby irrevocably designates 2300 Glades Rd, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, FL 33431 as the address upon which process may be served in any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement that may be instituted by Morgan Stanley or any other Indemnified Person in any state or U.S. federal court sitting in The City of New York. The District hereby agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by U.S. registered mail addressed to the District at the address above shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. The District irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The District agrees that a final judgment that is not appealable in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court may be enforced in any other court to whose jurisdiction the District is or may in the future be subject, by suit upon judgment. The District further agrees that nothing herein shall affect Morgan Stanley's right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by applicable law or to bring a suit, action or proceeding (including a proceeding for enforcement of a judgment) in any other competent court or jurisdiction in accordance with applicable law.

12. Miscellaneous. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all oral statements and prior writings with respect thereto. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by a writing executed by each of the parties hereto. Section headings herein are for convenience only and are not a part of this Agreement or intended to affect the interpretation of any provision hereof. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and Morgan Stanley, and no other person (except for Indemnified Persons to the extent set forth in Annex A hereto) shall be entitled to rely upon, acquire or have any rights under or by virtue of, this Agreement. This Agreement may not be assigned by the District or Morgan Stanley (other than to one of its affiliates) without the other party's prior written consent (and any purported assignment without such consent shall be null and void). Morgan Stanley (including the Indemnified Persons) shall not be responsible or have any liability for any indirect, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, even if advised of the possibility thereof.

In respect of any judgment or order given or made for any amount due hereunder that is expressed and paid in currency other than U.S. dollars (the "**Judgment Currency**"), the District will indemnify Morgan Stanley or any other Indemnified Person against any loss incurred by them as a result of any variation as between (a) the rate of exchange at which the U.S. dollar amount is converted into the Judgment Currency for the purpose of such judgment or order and (b) the rate of exchange at which Morgan Stanley or any such other Indemnified Person is able to purchase U.S. dollars with the amount of the Judgment Currency actually received by it. The foregoing indemnity shall constitute a separate and

independent obligation of the District, shall survive any termination of this Agreement and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any such judgment or order as aforesaid. The term “rate of exchange” shall include any premiums and costs payable in connection with the purchase of or conversion into U.S. dollars.

If any term, provision, covenant or restriction contained in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable or against public policy, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions contained herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated. The District and Morgan Stanley shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the invalid, void or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, void or unenforceable provisions.

Pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001) (the “**PATRIOT Act**”) and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the “**Beneficial Ownership Regulation**”), the financial services industry “know your client” requirements and other regulatory requirements applicable to Morgan Stanley, Morgan Stanley is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the District and its affiliates, which information may include their names, addresses, tax identification numbers and other information that will allow Morgan Stanley to identify the District and its affiliates in accordance with the PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation. The District hereby agrees to provide all such information, and hereby consents to and authorizes Morgan Stanley to perform all background, credit, judgment, lien and other checks and searches on the District, its relevant affiliates and their respective officers, directors and shareholders as Morgan Stanley deems appropriate in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement.


This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including via electronic format, e.g., PDF), each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. For the convenience of the parties hereto, any number of counterparts of this Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto, each of which shall be an original instrument and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Delivery of a signed counterpart of this Agreement by e-mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., [www.docusign.com](http://www.docusign.com)) or facsimile transmission shall constitute valid and sufficient delivery thereof.

Please confirm that the foregoing is in accordance with the District’s understanding by signing and returning to Morgan Stanley the enclosed duplicate copy of this Agreement.

Morgan Stanley looks forward to working with the District on this very important assignment.

Very truly yours,

**MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC**

By:   
Name: J.W. Howard  
Title: Executive Director

Accepted and agreed to on behalf of the District by its duly authorized representative:

**ORMOND CROSSING WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

### Indemnification

The District agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley and each of its respective affiliates and its affiliates' officers, directors, employees, agents and each other person or entity, if any, controlling it or any of its affiliates (each an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses, joint or several, to which any such Indemnified Person may become subject under applicable law or otherwise relating to, arising out of or in connection with the Agreement to which this Annex A is attached or the carrying out of the engagement thereunder, or any claim, litigation, investigation or proceedings relating to the foregoing that may be brought or threatened by the District or any other person or entity ("**Proceedings**") regardless of whether any of such Indemnified Persons is a party thereto, and to reimburse each Indemnified Person for any documented reasonable legal or other expenses as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, responding to or defending any of the foregoing, *provided*, that the foregoing indemnification shall not, as to any Indemnified Person, apply to losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses to the extent that they are finally judicially determined to have resulted directly from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person. The District also agrees that no Indemnified Person shall have any liability (whether direct or indirect, in contract or tort or otherwise) to the District or its security holders or creditors related to or arising out of the engagement of Morgan Stanley pursuant to, or the performance of the services by Morgan Stanley contemplated by, the Agreement to which this Annex A is attached, except to the extent that any loss, claim, damage or liability is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have directly resulted from such Indemnified Person's willful misconduct or gross negligence; provided however, that in no case shall Morgan Stanley be responsible for any amount in excess of the Fees paid to Morgan Stanley.

If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Person or insufficient to hold it harmless, then the District shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by the District on the one hand and such Indemnified Person on the other hand but also the relative fault of the District and such Indemnified Person, as well as any relevant equitable considerations. It is hereby agreed that the relative benefits to the District on the one hand and all Indemnified Persons on the other hand shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (i) the total value received or proposed to be received (before deducting expenses) by the District pursuant to such Engagement Transaction (whether or not consummated) bears to (ii) the fee paid or proposed to be paid to Morgan Stanley in connection with such Engagement Transaction. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the District under these paragraphs shall be in addition to any liability which the District may otherwise have to an Indemnified Person and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the District and any Indemnified Person.

Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Person of notice of the commencement of any Proceedings, such Indemnified Person shall, if a claim is to be made hereunder against the District in respect thereof, notify the District in writing of the commencement thereof; *provided* that (i) the omission to so notify the District shall not relieve it from any liability or obligation which it may have hereunder except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced by such failure and (ii) the omission to so notify the District shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Proceedings are brought against any Indemnified Person and it notifies the District of the commencement thereof, the District shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnified Person, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to Morgan Stanley; *provided* that if the defendants in any such Proceedings include both the Indemnified Person and the District and the Indemnified Person with the advice of counsel shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the District and that representation of both the District and the Indemnified Person would be inappropriate or inadvisable due to actual or potential differing interests between the District and such Indemnified Person, the Indemnified Person shall have the right to select separate counsel approved by Morgan Stanley to assert such legal defenses and to otherwise

participate in the defense of such Proceedings on behalf of such Indemnified Person. Upon receipt of notice from the District to such Indemnified Person of its election to so assume the defense of such Proceedings and approval by the Indemnified Person of counsel, the District shall not be liable to such Indemnified Person for expenses incurred by the Indemnified Person in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnified Person shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the immediately preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the District shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel), representing the Indemnified Persons who are parties to such Proceedings), (ii) the District shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to Morgan Stanley to represent the Indemnified Person within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the Proceedings or (iii) the District has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnified Person.

The District shall not be liable for any settlement of any Proceedings effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), but if settled with its written consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such Proceedings, the District agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Person from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested the District to reimburse such Indemnified Person for legal or other expenses in connection with investigating, responding to or defending any Proceedings as contemplated by this Annex A, the District shall be liable for any settlement of any Proceedings effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 60 days after receipt by the District of such request for reimbursement and (ii) the District shall not have reimbursed such Indemnified Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. The District shall not, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened Proceedings in respect of which indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person unless such settlement (a) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person in form and substance satisfactory to such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such Proceedings, and (b) does not include a statement as to an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any such Indemnified Person.

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex A have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement to which this Annex A is attached.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8C**

MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

PREPARED FOR:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER:

**POULOS & BENNETT**  
a Pape-Dawson company

January 2025

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Section 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> 1.1 Background 1.2 Location & General Description 1.3 District Purpose & Scope 1.4 Description of Land Use
<b>Section 2</b>	<b>Government Actions</b>
<b>Section 3</b>	<b>Infrastructure Benefit</b>
<b>Section 4</b>	<b>Capital Improvement Plan</b>
<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Description of Capital Improvement Plan</b> 5.1 Roadway Improvements 5.2 Stormwater Management System 5.3 100-Year Floodplain 5.4 Master Infrastructure 5.4.1 Primary Roadways 5.4.2 Potable Water Distribution System 5.4.3 Reclaimed Water Distribution System 5.4.4 Wastewater System 5.4.5 Parks, Landscape & Hardscape 5.4.6 Undergrounding of Electrical Distribution & Street Lights 5.4.7 Recreational Amenities 5.4.8 Environmental Conservation/Mitigation 5.5 Professional & Inspection Fees
<b>Section 6</b>	<b>Ownership &amp; Maintenance</b>
<b>Section 7</b>	<b>Roadway Rights-of-Way, Stormwater Management Ponds &amp; Other Open Spaces</b>
<b>Section 8</b>	<b>Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Costs</b>
<b>Section 9</b>	<b>Conclusions &amp; Summary Opinion</b>



## **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit 1	Location Map
Exhibits 2	District Boundary Map & Legal Description
Exhibit 3	Concept Plan
Exhibit 4	Future Land Use Map
Exhibit 5A	Potable Water Distribution System Map
Exhibit 5B	Reclaimed Water Distribution System Map
Exhibit 5C	Wastewater System Map
Exhibit 5D	Offsite Utilities Map
Exhibit 6	Roadway Network Map
Exhibit 7	Stormwater Management System Map
Exhibit 8	100-Year Floodplain Map

## SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "District") Master Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements (the "Report") has been prepared to assist with the financing and construction of the capital improvements contemplated to be constructed, acquired, and/or installed within the District or outside of the District (the "Capital Improvement Plan") pursuant to requirements of the City of Ormond Beach, FL and Volusia County, FL.

The Capital Improvements reflected in this Report represent the current Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") for the District. The majority of the necessary regulatory approvals have not been obtained for the Development (hereinafter defined). The remaining permits necessary to complete the Development are expected to be obtained in the future during the normal design and permitting processes. To the best of our knowledge and belief, it is our opinion that the balance of the required permits are obtainable as needed. The implementation of any improvements discussed in this plan requires the final approval by regulatory and permitting agencies as outlined in Section 2 below. This Report, therefore, may be amended from time to time.

Cost Estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the best available information at this time. The actual costs of construction, final engineering design, planning, approvals, and permitting vary from the cost estimates presented.

### 1.2 Location & General Description

The District is a 1,847.32 +/- acre tract located in the City of Ormond Beach, Florida. More specifically, the parcel is located in portions of Township 13, Range 31, and Sections 26, 35, and 36 and Township 14, Range 31, Sections 2 and 11 and is located west of Interstate 95, south of US Highway 1, east of the Flagler-Volusia County line, and north of Durrance Lane. Please refer to Exhibit 1 for a Location Map and Exhibit 2 for the District Boundary & Legal Description.

The District is proposed to be developed as a multi-phase project (the "Development"). The Development is part of the overall Ormond Crossings project and is zoned as Planned Mixed Used Development (PMUD).

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements within the District, which are planned for 2,550 residential units. The following table shows the planned product types and land uses for the District.

**Table 1**

Product Type	Total Units
40' Detached Single Family	1,020
50' Detached Single Family	510
60' Detached Single Family	1,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,550</b>

### **1.3 District Purpose & Scope**

The District was established for the purpose of financing, acquiring or constructing, maintaining and operating a portion of the public infrastructure necessary for community development within the District. The purpose of this Report is to provide a description of the public infrastructure improvements that may be financed by the District. The District may finance, acquire and/or construct, operate, and maintain certain public infrastructure improvements that are needed to serve the Development. A portion of the infrastructure improvements will be financed (1) with the proceeds of bonds issued by the District and/or (2) by the Developer(s).

The proposed public infrastructure improvements, as outlined herein, are necessary for the development of the District as required by the applicable independent unit of local government.

### **1.4 Description of Land Use**

The lands within the District encompass approximately 1,847.32 +/- acres. Based on the current PMUD zoning for the property, the development program currently consists of 2,550 residential lots, 5 recreation sites, a City of Ormond Beach Regional Park, and a 28-acre Volusia County K-8 School. Please refer to Exhibit 3 for the Concept Plan.

## **SECTION 2 GOVERNMENT ACTIONS**

The following are the permitting agencies that will have jurisdiction for approval of construction within the District. Depending on the location and scope of each phase of project design, the individual permits that need to be obtained will need to be evaluated and not all of the permits listed below will necessarily apply to every sub-phase within the District. The Property is located in the City of Ormond Beach and is within the City of Ormond Beach utility service area.

### **Permitting Agencies & Permits Required**

1. City of Ormond Beach
  - a. Preliminary Site Plan
  - b. Preliminary Plat
  - c. Final Engineering for Water, Reclaim and Sewer Utilities
  - d. Final Plat
2. Volusia County
  - a. Final Engineering for Roadways
  - b. County Use Permit
3. St Johns County River Water Management District
  - a. Environmental Resource Permit
    - i. Mass Grading/Master Stormwater Construction
    - ii. Final Engineering for Onsite and Offsite Improvements
  - b. Water Use Permit (Dewatering)
    - i. Mass Grading/Master Stormwater Construction
    - ii. Final Engineering for Onsite and Offsite Improvements

4. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)
  - a. Water Distribution System
  - b. Wastewater Collection and Transmission System
  - c. National Pollutant Elimination System (NPDES)
5. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT)
  - a. Driveway/Connection Permit
  - b. Drainage Connection Permit
  - c. Utility Permit
6. Florida East Coast Railway (FEC)
  - a. Highway Crossing Construction Permit
  - b. Utility License Permit
7. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
  - a. Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR)
  - b. Letter of Map Revision (LOMR)
8. United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
  - a. Dredge and Fill Permit
9. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC)

### **SECTION 3     INFRASTRUCTURE BENEFIT**

The District will fund, and in certain cases, maintain and operate public infrastructure yielding two types of public benefits. These benefits include:

- Project wide public benefits
- Incidental public benefits

The project wide public benefits are provided by infrastructure improvements that serve all lands in the District. These public infrastructure improvements include construction of the master stormwater management system, wastewater system, potable water distribution system, reclaimed water distribution system, offsite utility improvements, roadway networks, recreational facilities, and perimeter landscape and irrigation improvements within the District boundary. However, some incidental public benefits include those benefits received by the general public who do not necessarily reside on land owned or within the District.

The proposed capital improvements identified in this Report are intended to provide specific benefit to the assessable real property within the boundaries of the District. As the majority of the property is undeveloped, the construction and maintenance of the proposed infrastructure improvements are necessary and will benefit the property for the intended use as a residential community. The District can construct, acquire, own, operate, and/or maintain any portion or all of the proposed infrastructure. The Developer(s) and/or other party/parties may construct and fund the infrastructure not funded by the District.

## **SECTION 4 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

The District capital improvements will connect and interact with the adjacent offsite roadways, potable water, reuse water, and wastewater system. The proposed infrastructure improvements addressed by this Report include elements internal and external to the District. The elements include the master stormwater management and drainage systems, roadway improvements, parks, landscaping and hardscape, street lighting, pavement markings and signage, and utility infrastructure improvements required to provide utility service to the District. Detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvements are provided in the following sections and Exhibits 5A through 7. Section 8 details the Estimate of Probable Capital Improvements Costs for the District's capital improvement plan.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) will be constructed and financed in logical segments, as property within the District is developed by the Developer(s). The District anticipates issuing multiple series of bonds to fund all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan.

## **SECTION 5 DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

### **5.1 Roadway Improvements**

The District may fund roadway construction internal to the District consisting of boulevards, avenues, and local roadways. In general, boulevards will be 4-lane divided roadway facilities, avenues will be 2-lane divided roadway facilities, and local roadways will be 2-lane undivided roadway facilities. Such roadways include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. Roadway improvements may be financed by the District, and dedicated to the City of County for ownership, operation, and maintenance. All such roads will be open and available to the general public. Roadway improvements subject to mobility fee credits are not subject to District financing.

Alternatively, the Developer(s) may elect to finance the internal roads, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowner's association for ownership, operation and maintenance (in such an event, the District would be limited to financing only utilities, undergrounding of electrical, conservation/mitigation and stormwater improvements behind such gated areas).

### **5.2 Stormwater Management System**

The District may fund, own, operate, and maintain the stormwater management systems for the lands within the District, with the exception that the City or County will own, operate, and maintain the inlets and storm sewer systems within City or County rights-of-way. The stormwater management system is made up of wet detention stormwater treatment ponds, control structures, spreader swales, inlets, manholes, and storm pipes. The proposed ponds and outfall structures will be designed to provide water quality treatment and attenuation in accordance with the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, and the St. Johns River Water Management District regulations. The stormwater management system will be designed to accommodate on-site runoff in addition to offsite flow which have historically entered the project site. Please refer to Exhibit 7 for the Stormwater Management System Map which provides a graphical representation of the currently proposed stormwater management system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots.

### **5.3 100-Year Floodplain**

Pursuant to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) panels 12127C0184K and 12127C0192J, dated September 29, 2017 and February 19, 2014, respectively, there are areas within the District boundary that are located within 100-year Flood Hazard Area (FHA) Zone AE and there are areas that are outside the 100-year FHA (Zone X). Please refer to Exhibit 8 for the 100-Year Floodplain Map which details the floodplain limits relative to the District boundaries.

### **5.4 Master Infrastructure**

#### **5.4.1 Primary Roadways**

Based on the approved Conceptual Plan, the roadway improvements include approximately 145,000 linear feet of roadway and will define the major ingress and egress points throughout the District. The roadways will also serve as locations for the placement of utility infrastructure needed to serve the development of the project. Please refer to Exhibit 3 for the Concept Plan and Exhibit 6 For the Roadway Network Map which depicts the proposed roadway improvements throughout the District.

#### **5.4.2 Potable Water Distribution System**

The District may fund the construction of the potable water distribution system within the District and outside the District as may be required to connect to existing or proposed offsite facilities. The potable water distribution system will be conveyed to, and owned and maintained by, the City of Ormond Beach once it has been certified complete by the District. The potable water mains within the District will be sized to provide potable water to residents and recreational areas of the District and will be required to be designed and constructed based on an approved Master Utility Plan (MUP). Please refer to Exhibit 5A and 5D for the Potable Water Distribution System Map and Offsite Utilities Map, respectively, for a graphic representation of the contemplated potable water mains to be constructed within the District and those portions outside the District.

#### **5.4.3 Reclaimed Water Distribution System**

The District may fund the construction of the reclaimed water distribution system within the District and outside the District as may be required to connect to existing or proposed offsite facilities. The reclaimed water distribution system will be conveyed to, and owned and maintained by, the City of Ormond Beach once it has been certified complete by the District. The reclaimed water mains within the District will be sized to provide reclaimed water to the lot boundaries and common areas within the District and will be required to be designed and constructed based on an approved MUP. Please refer to Exhibit 5B and 5D for the Reclaimed Water Distribution System Map and Offsite Utilities Map, respectively, for a graphic representation of the contemplated reclaimed water mains to be constructed within the District and those portions outside the District.

#### **5.4.4 Wastewater System**

The District may fund the construction of the sanitary sewer collection and transmission system within the District and outside the District as may be required to connect to existing or proposed offsite facilities. The wastewater system will be conveyed to, and owned and maintained by, the City of Ormond Beach once it has been certified complete by the District. The sanitary sewer collection and transmission infrastructure systems serving the District will be sized to provide wastewater service to the residents and recreational areas within the District and will be required to be designed and constructed based on an approved MUP. Please refer to Exhibit 5C and 5D for the Wastewater System Map and Offsite Utilities Map, respectively, for a graphic representation of the contemplated sanitary sewer collection and transmission infrastructure systems to be constructed within the District.

#### **5.4.5 Parks, Landscape & Hardscape**

The District may fund landscape, irrigation, and hardscape improvements within CDD common areas and rights-of-way which may include perimeter landscape buffers, master signage, way finding signage, entry and hardscape features, common area landscape and hardscape, and street trees. The City has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design, therefore, this project will at a minimum meet those requirements, but in most cases exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All landscaping, irrigation, and hardscaping within CDD common areas will be owned and maintained by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that is located in rights-of-way, will be owned by the City or County and will be maintained by the CDD pursuant to a right-of-way use agreement to be entered into with the City of County.

#### **5.4.6 Undergrounding of Electrical Distribution & Street Lights**

Most, if not all, District constructed Master Infrastructure will include underground electric and street lighting. The street lighting system will be constructed in cooperation with the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida Power & Light (FPL), and the Developer(s). The District will fund the cost to trench the underground installation only. Leasing and monthly service charges associated with the street lighting fixtures along roadways within the District will not be financed through bond proceeds. FPL and the appropriate community entity will own and maintain the electric and street light infrastructure.

#### **5.4.7 Recreational Amenities**

The District may fund parks, trails, and other passive amenities located within the CDD common areas. All such improvements will be open to the general public. Recreational amenities located within gated communities will not be funded, owned or maintained by the District.

The Developer(s) may privately construct and finance an amenity clubhouse and/or other amenity facilities. All such improvements will be considered common element for the exclusive benefit of the District landowners.

#### 5.4.8 Environmental Conservation/Mitigation

There will be forested and herbaceous wetland and surface water impacts associated with the construction of the District's infrastructure which will require mitigation. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. The costs for the environmental mitigation are included in the Section 8 Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Construction Costs.

#### 5.5 Professional & Inspection Fees

For the design, permitting, and construction of the proposed District Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), professional services are required by various consultants. The consultant services may include, but are not limited to, civil engineering, geotechnical engineering, planning, environmental, surveying, and landscape architect.

During construction, the various permitting agencies will observe and inspect the project. Each of the agencies will charge an inspection fee to cover the costs associated with an inspector visiting the site to observe construction progress and confirm that the project is constructed in accordance with their respective approved plans, permits, rules, and regulations.

The Professional Services and Inspection Fees are included as Soft Costs in the Section 8 Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Construction Costs.

### SECTION 6 OWNERSHIP & MAINTENANCE

**Table 3**

<b>Improvement Category</b>	<b>Ownership</b>	<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>
Potable Water Distribution System	City	City
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	City	City
Wastewater System	City	City
Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Wastewater)	City	City
Stormwater Management System & Earthwork	CDD	CDD
Roadways Improvements* & Sidewalk	City/County	City/County
US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization	FDOT	FDOT
FEC Railroad Flyover/Bridge	County	County
1 MG Storage Tank & Pump Station	City	City
Public Spaces/Landscape/Hardscape	CDD	CDD
Environmental/Mitigation	CDD	CDD

\*The installation and maintenance of landscaping in the medians and the rights-of-way will be provided by the CDD.



**SECTION 7      ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PONDS  
                    & OTHER OPEN SPACES**

Real property interests for lands within the District needed for construction, operation, and maintenance of District facilities that are to be financed with bonds will be conveyed and/or dedicated by the owner thereof to the District or other state or local government entity at no cost.

## SECTION 8 ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COSTS

The Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Plan Costs is provided in Table 4 below. Costs associated with construction of the improvements described in this Report have been estimated on the best available information. Other soft costs include portions of the surveying, design and engineering for the described work, regulatory permitting inspection fees and materials testing. In addition, a reasonable project contingency estimate has been included.

**Table 4**

<b>Improvement</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>O&amp;M Entity</b>
Potable Water Distribution System	\$12,364,950.00	City
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$6,604,500.00	City
Wastewater System	\$21,904,650.00	City
Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Sanitary Sewer)	\$22,400,000.00	City
Stormwater Management System & Earthwork	\$53,019,600.00	CDD
Roadways Improvements & Sidewalk	\$27,088,650.00	City/County
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	\$2,708,865.00	CDD
US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization	\$600,000.00	FDOT
FEC Railroad Flyover/Bridge	\$10,000,000.00	County
1 MG Storage Tank & Pump Station	\$5,000,000.00	City
Public Spaces/Landscape/Hardscape	\$15,421,000.00	CDD
Environmental/Mitigation	\$1,000,000.00	CDD
Soft Cost & Fees	\$8,905,611.00	CDD
Subtotal	\$187,017,826.00	As Above
Contingency (10%)	\$18,701,783.00	As Above
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$205,719,609.00</b>	

1. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
2. Roadway, landscape/hardscape/irrigation, and amenities improvements, if behind hard-gates, will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
3. The developer(s) reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association (in which case such items would not be part of the CIP), the District or a third-party.
4. A third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association may elect to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the terms of an agreement with the District that complies with the management contract safe harbor under Internal Revenue Procedure 2017-13.
5. Roadway, stormwater and potable/reuse/sewer improvements and associated professional fees subject to mobility fee credits or reimbursement by local agencies will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
6. In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer(s) and the District. Pursuant to such an agreement, and without intending to alter the terms of such an agreement, the applicable developer(s) may elect to retain such credits if the developer(s) provides consideration equal to the market value of the credits in the form of work product, improvements and/or land (based on the lesser of appraised value or the developer's cost basis as it relates to land), or in the form of a cash pay down of certain debt assessments.

## **SECTION 9 CONCLUSIONS & SUMMARY OPINION**

The CIP as described is necessary for the functional development of the property within the District as required by the applicable local governmental agencies. The planning and design of the infrastructure will be accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The public infrastructure as described in this Report will serve its intended function provided the construction is in substantial compliance with the future design and permits which will be required by the District for the various jurisdictional entities outlined earlier in this Report. In addition to the annual non-ad valorem assessment to be levied and collected to pay debt service on the proposed bonds, the District will levy and collect an annual "Operating and Maintenance" assessment to be determined, assessed, and levied by the District's Board of Supervisors upon the accessible real property within the District, for the purpose of defraying the cost and expenses of maintaining District-owned improvements. Alternatively, the CDD can also consider contracting with the HOA to have the HOA budget for the maintenance or CDD improvements.

The construction costs for the District's CIP in this Report are based on the concept plans for the District as currently proposed. In our professional opinion, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, the costs provided herein for the District are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure improvements described herein. All of the proposed infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190.012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes.

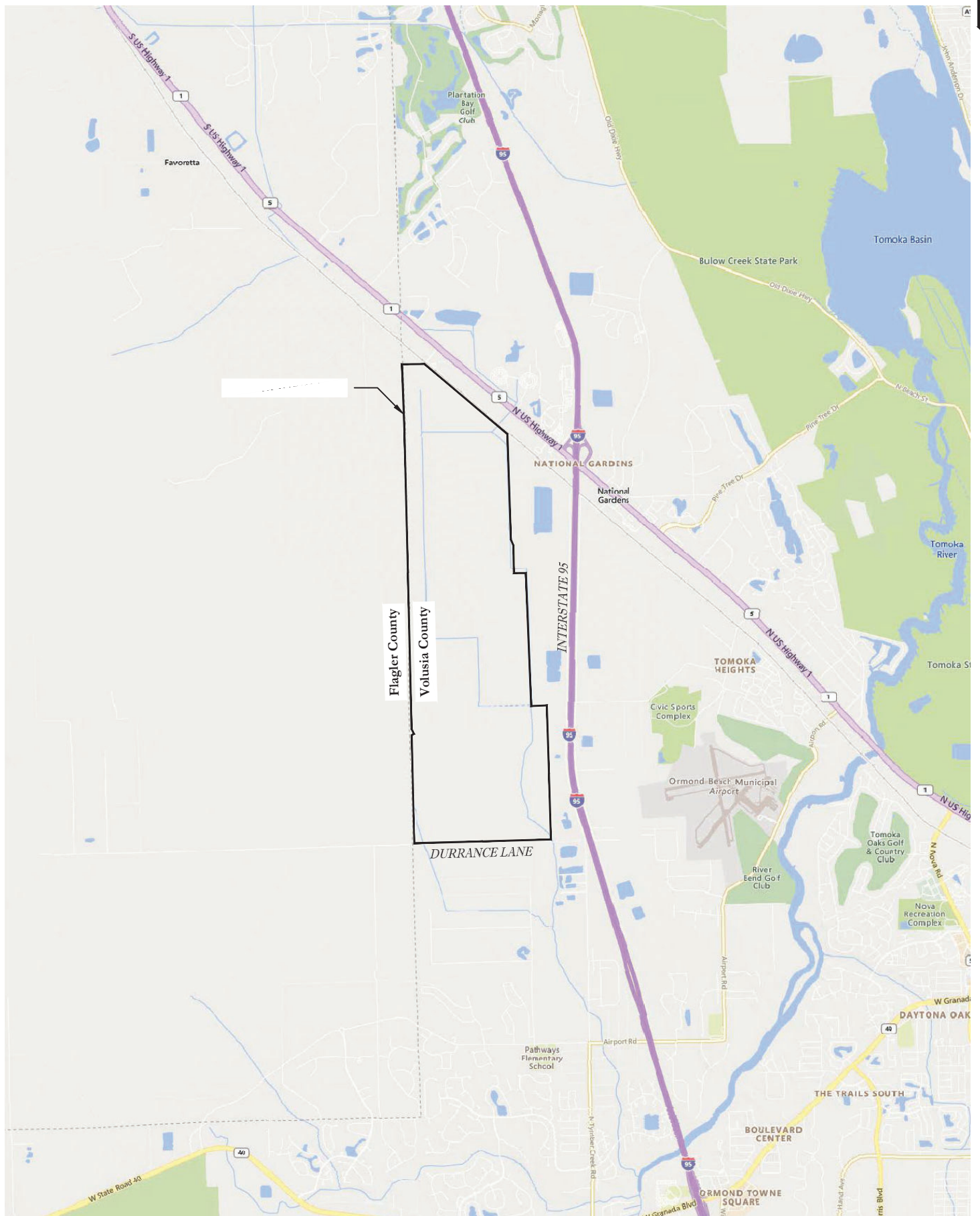
The summary of probable infrastructure construction costs is only an opinion and not guaranteed maximum price. Historical costs, actual bids, and information from other professionals or contractors have been used in this report are reputable entities with experience in Central Florida. It is therefore our opinion that the construction of the proposed District Capital Improvement Plan can be completed at the costs as stated.

The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, increased regulatory actions and requirements, and the actual construction process are all beyond our control. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this opinion.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the Volusia County, Florida, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- The CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course;
- The District will pay the lesser of the actual cost of the improvements or fair market value; and

## **EXHIBITS**



Location Map

# Ormond Crossings West CDD

**POULOS & BENNETT**

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567



Exhibit 1





CDD BOUNDARY

Flagler County  
Volusia County

DURRANCE LANE

**Legend**

CDD Boundary

- 40' SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS
- 50' SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS
- 60' SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS
- Flood Zone
- PRESERVED WETLAND
- 25' UPLAND BUFFER
- PARK SITE
- K-8 SCHOOL SITE
- PHASE LINE

Concept Plan

# Ormond Crossings West CDD

**POULOS & BENNETT**

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

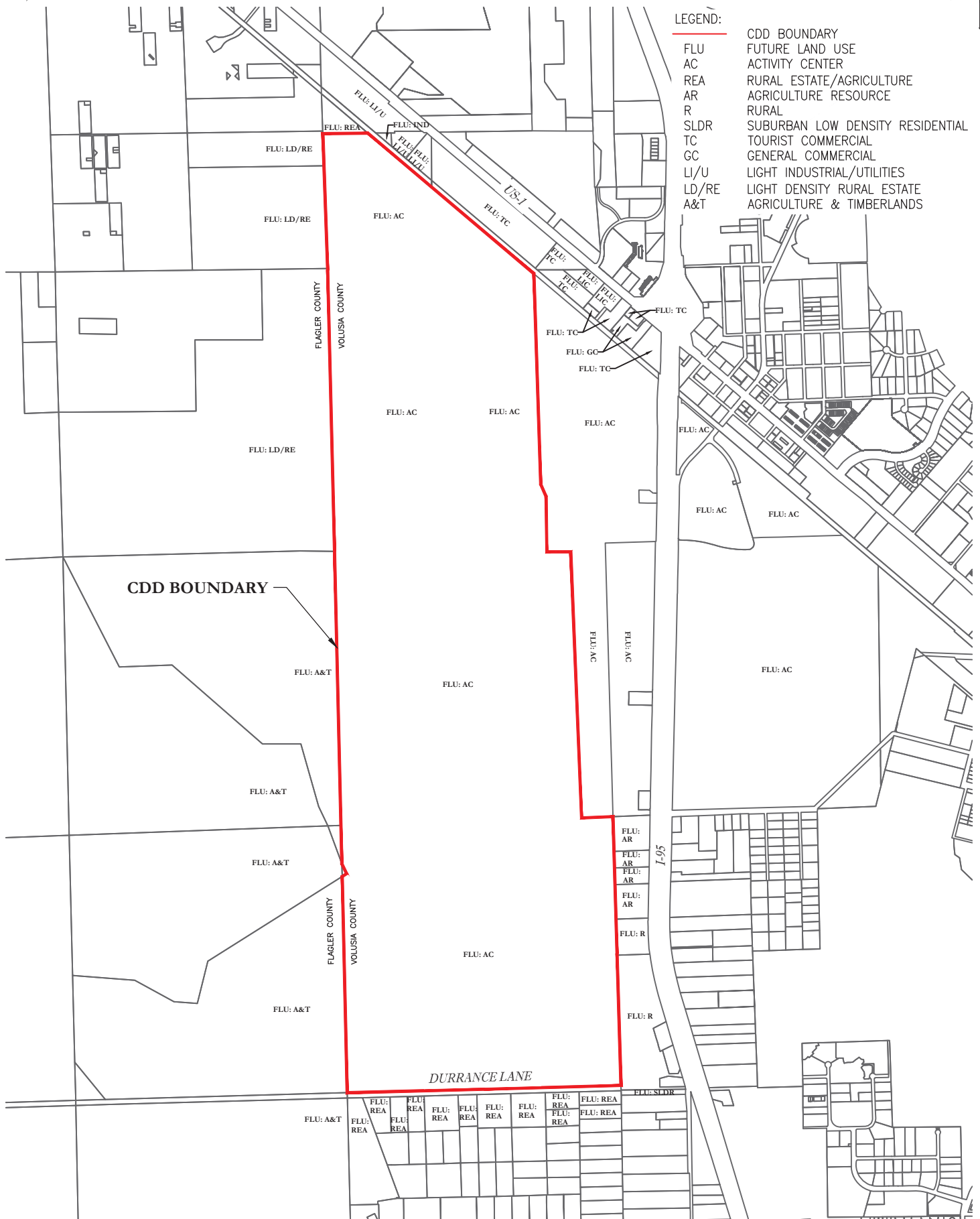
1,000 0 1,000 2,000

SCALE IN FEET

**Exhibit 3**

LEGEND:

FLU	CDD BOUNDARY
AC	FUTURE LAND USE
REA	ACTIVITY CENTER
AR	RURAL ESTATE/AGRICULTURE
R	AGRICULTURE RESOURCE
SLDR	RURAL
TC	SUBURBAN LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
GC	TOURIST COMMERCIAL
LI/U	GENERAL COMMERCIAL
LD/RE	LIGHT INDUSTRIAL/UTILITIES
A&T	LIGHT DENSITY RURAL ESTATE
	AGRICULTURE & TIMBERLANDS



Future Land Use Map

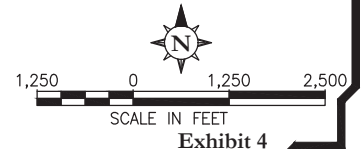
# Ormond Crossings West CDD

**POULOS & BENNETT**

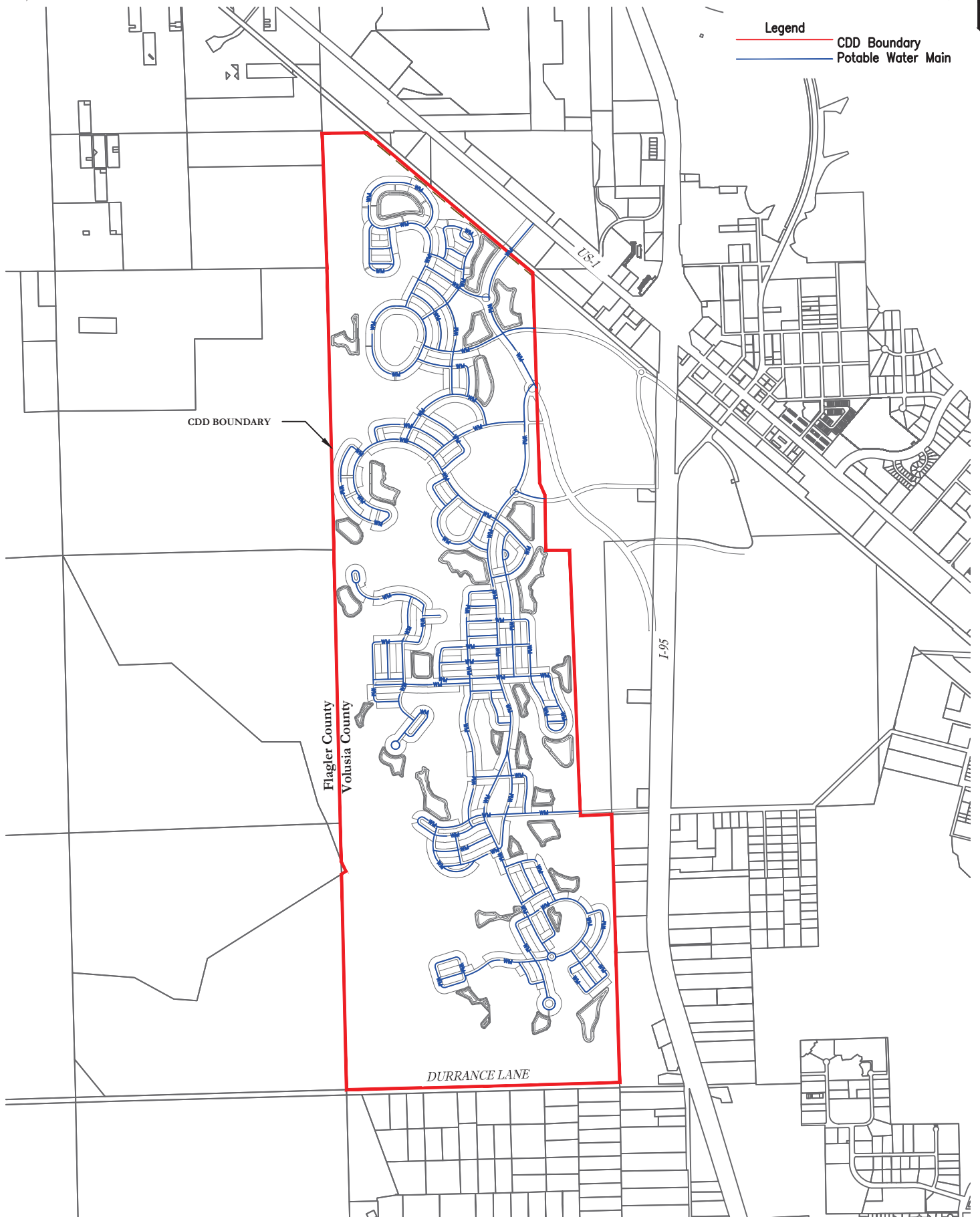
January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567







Potable Water Distribution System Map

## Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

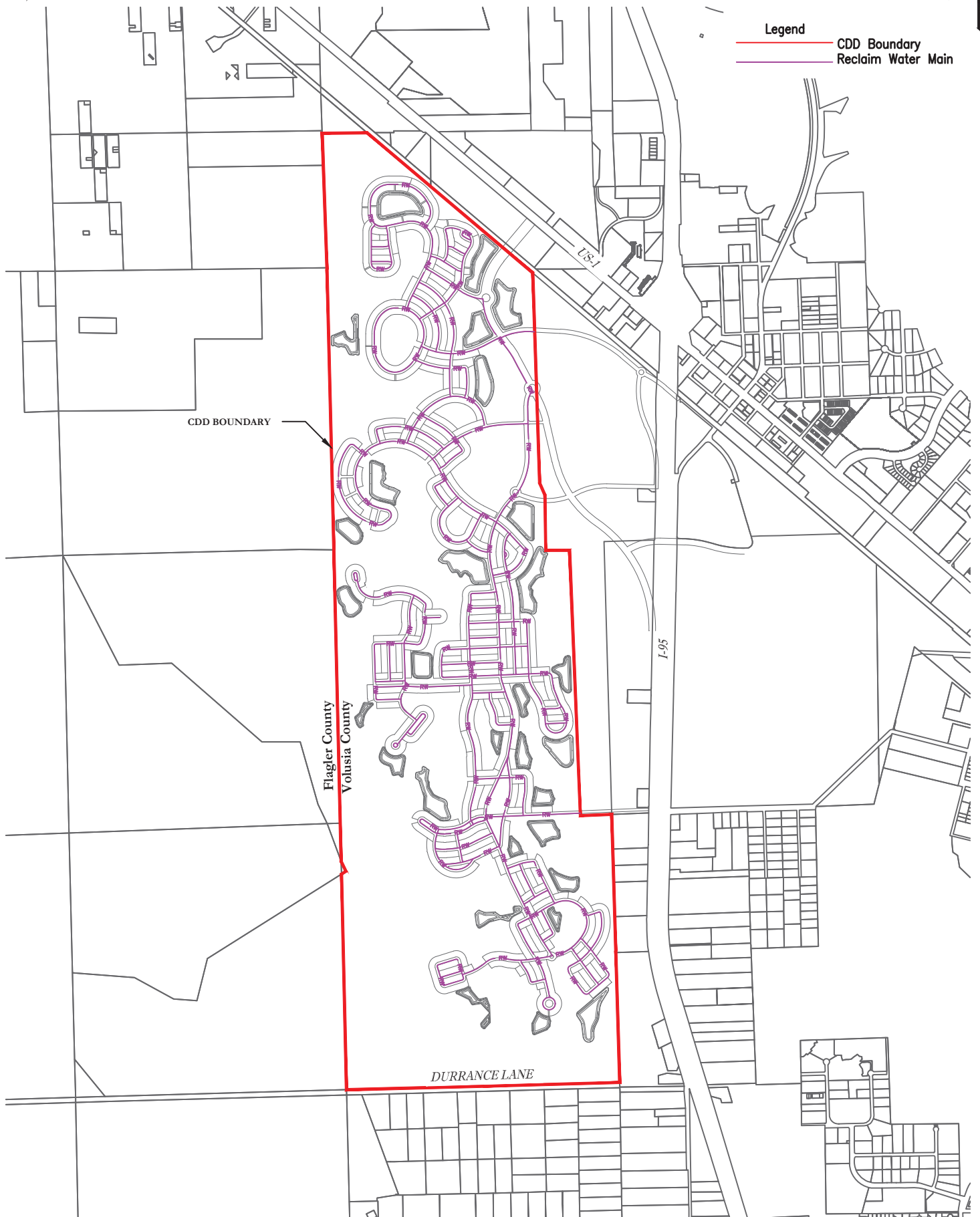
2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

**POULOS & BENNETT**

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

SCALE IN FEET

Exhibit 5A



Reclaimed Water Distribution System Map

## Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

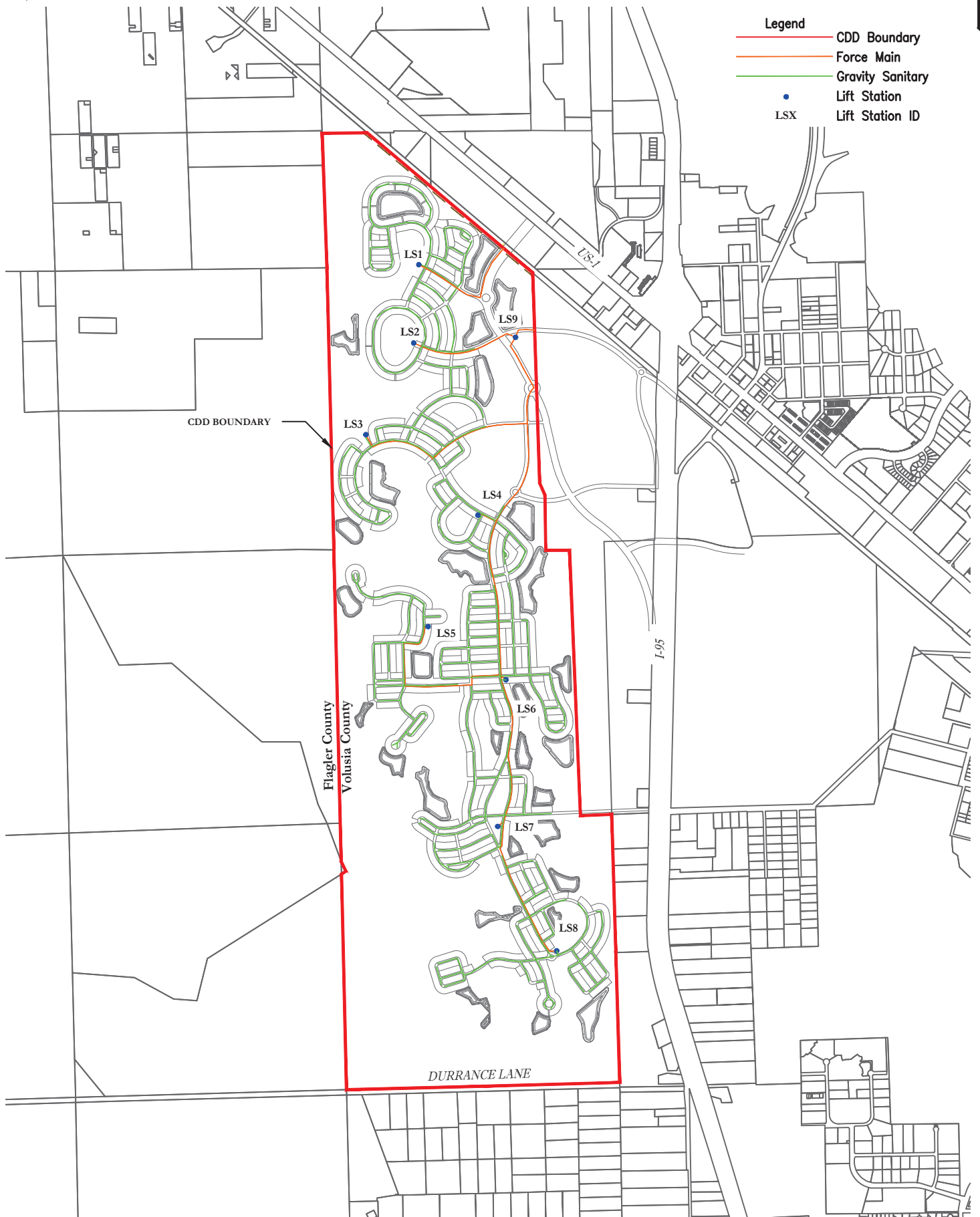
**POULOS & BENNETT**

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

1,250 0 1,250 2,500

SCALE IN FEET

**Exhibit 5B**



Wastewater System Map

## Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

**POULOS & BENNETT**

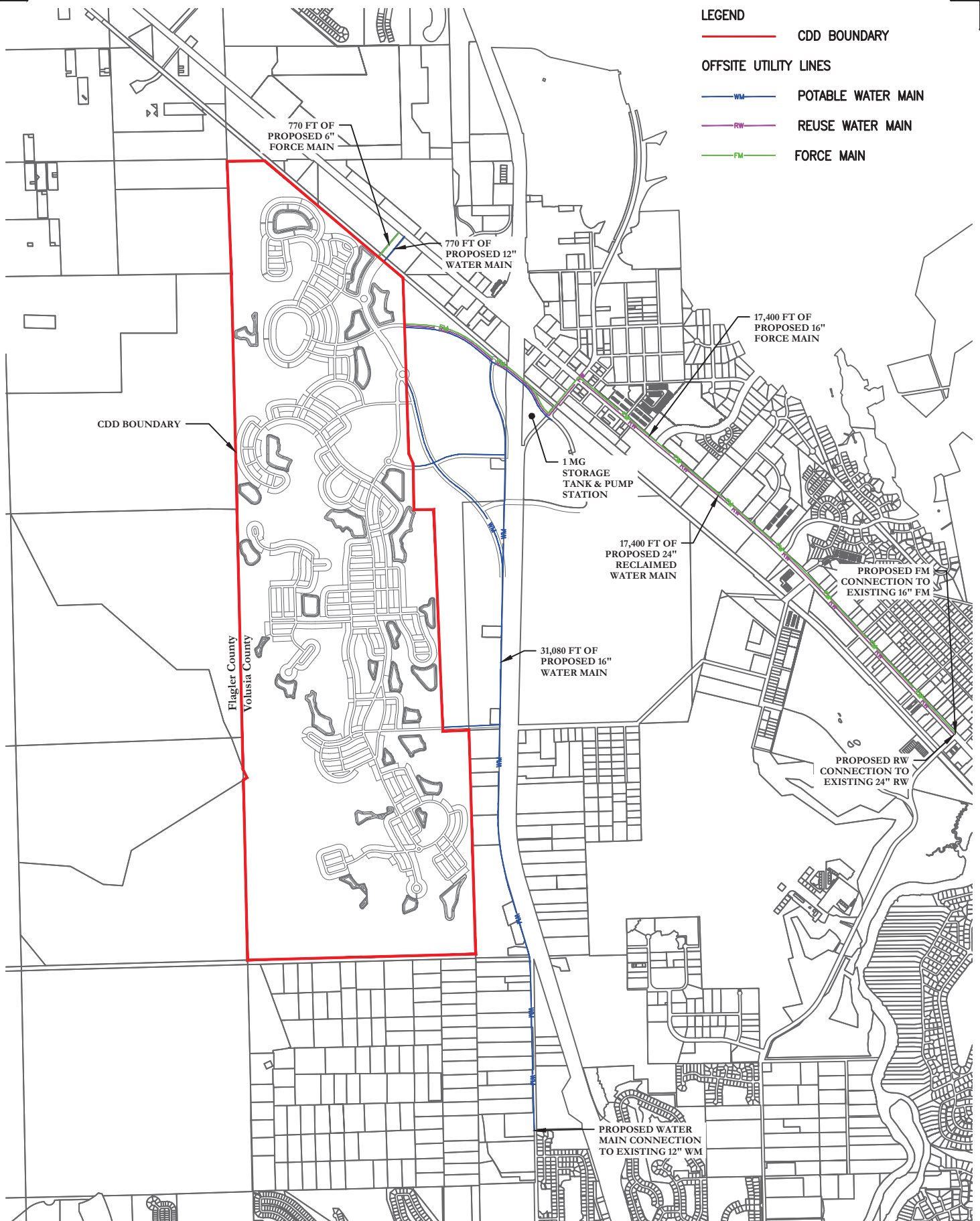
www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

SCALE IN FEET  
1,250 0 1,250 2,500

Exhibit 5C

# LEGEND

- CDD BOUNDARY
- OFFSITE UTILITY LINES
  - WM POTABLE WATER MAIN
  - RW REUSE WATER MAIN
  - FM FORCE MAIN



Offsite Utilities Map

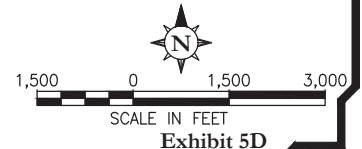
## Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

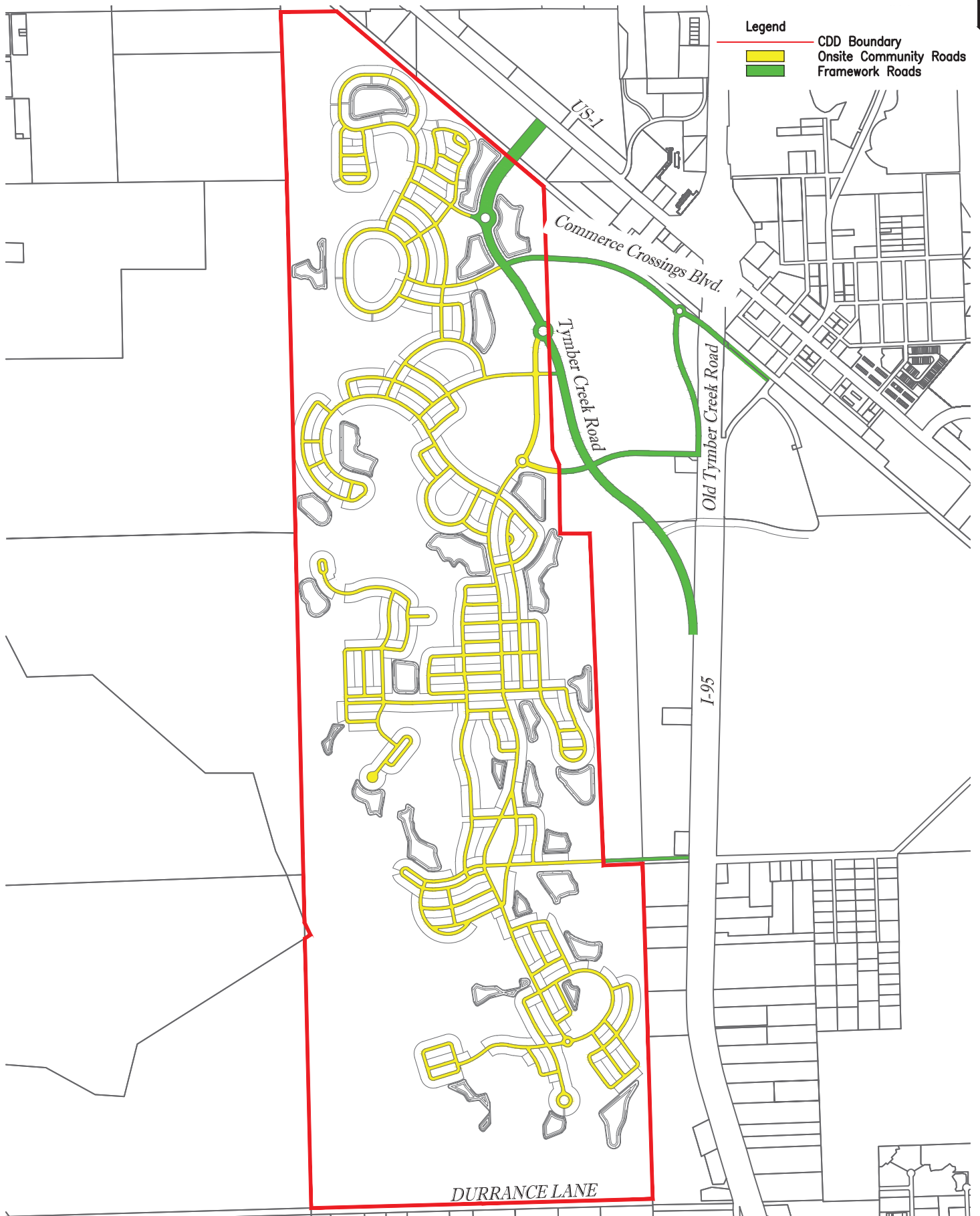
2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

**POULOS & BENNETT**

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567







Roadway Network Map

# Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

**POULOS & BENNETT**

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

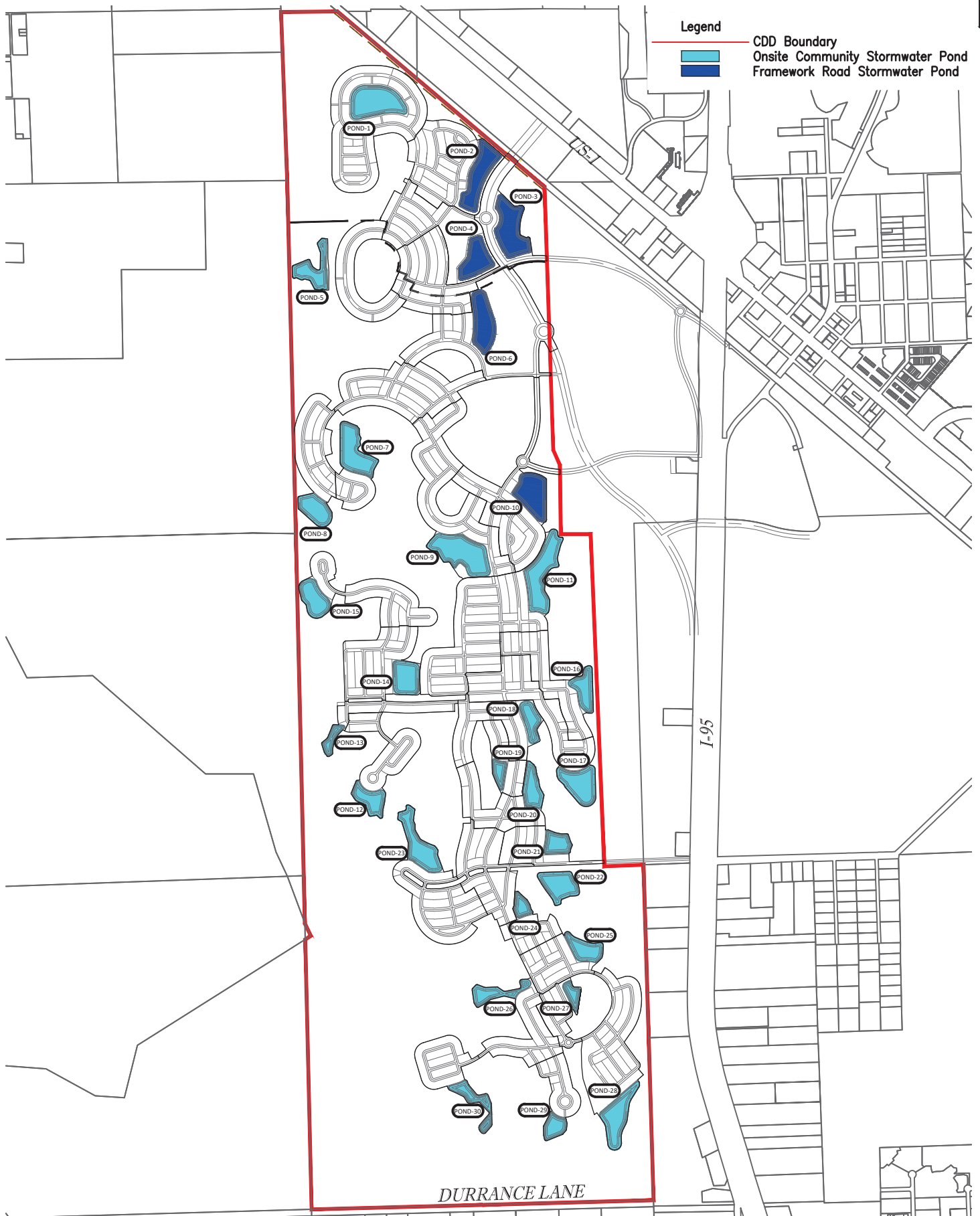
1,000 0 1,000 2,000

SCALE IN FEET

Exhibit 6

Legend

- CDD Boundary
- Onsite Community Stormwater Pond
- Framework Road Stormwater Pond



Stormwater Management System Map

# Ormond Crossings West CDD

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407.487.2594

**POULOS & BENNETT**

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

1,000 0 1,000 2,000

SCALE IN FEET

Exhibit 7





**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8D**



# ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

## Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

January 28, 2025



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the Report .....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the Report .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The Capital Improvement Plan</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	Capital Improvement Plan .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Debt .....	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation .....	10
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	12
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	13
	Table 2 .....	13
	Table 3 .....	14
	Table 4 .....	14
	Table 5 .....	14

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Report") was developed to provide a financing plan and a special assessment methodology for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "District"), located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") contemplated to be provided by the District.

### **1.2 Scope of the Report**

This Report presents the projections for financing the District's Capital Improvement Plan described in the Engineer's Report developed by Poulos & Bennett, LLC (the "District Engineer") and dated January 2025 (the "Engineer's Report"), which improvements set forth therein make up the CIP, as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

The public infrastructure improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree from general and incidental benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District's CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The CIP will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the

value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the financing program for the District.

*Section Five* introduces the special assessment methodology for the District.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District will serve the Ormond Crossings West development, a master planned residential development located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida (the "Development"). The land within the District consists of approximately 1,847.320 +/- acres and is generally located west of Interstate 95, south of US Highway 1, east of the Flagler-Volusia County line, and north of Durrance Lane.

#### **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Ormond Crossings West is anticipated to be conducted by Ormond Crossing West, LLC, or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 2,550 residential units to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the current development plan for Ormond Crossings West.

### **3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan**

#### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

#### **3.2 Capital Improvement Plan**

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP and are needed to serve the Development are projected to consist of master improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The District, however, reserves the right to create distinct assessment areas to coincide with the phases of development. The CIP will consist of Potable Water Distribution System, Reclaimed Water Distribution System, Wastewater System, Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Sanitary Sewer), Stormwater management System & Earthwork, Roadways Improvement & Sidewalk, Incremental Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit, US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization, FEC Railroad Flyover/ Bridge 1 MG Storage Tank & Pump Station, Public Spaces/ Landscape/ Hardscape, and Environmental/ Mitigation, along with soft costs & fees and contingency, which cumulatively are estimated by the District Engineer at \$205,719,609.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP.

### **4.0 Financing Program**

#### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded

directly by the District. As of the time of writing of this Report, the District will most likely acquire completed improvements from the Developer, although the District maintains the complete flexibility to either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$282,040,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the “Bonds”).

**Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.**

## **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$282,040,000 to finance approximately \$205,719,609 in CIP costs. The Bonds as projected under this financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made either on May 1 or on November 1.

In order to finance the improvements and other costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of approximately \$282,040,000. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, capitalized interest, underwriter's discount and costs of issuance. Preliminary sources and uses of funding and assumptions for the Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

**Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.**

## **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits accruing to areas outside the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

### **5.2 Benefit Allocation**

The most current development plan anticipates the development of a total of 2,550 residential units to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period. The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the public improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

By allowing for the land in the District to be developable, both the public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure for community development to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the

District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to that parcel of land.

The benefit associated with the Capital Improvement Plan of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than units with larger lot sizes, as for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. Additionally, the value of the units with larger lot sizes is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the units with smaller lot sizes as a result of the implementation of the Capital Improvement Plan. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements. As the development plan associated with the District land is preliminary and subject to change, there is a possibility that certain product types may be created which are not currently contemplated within Table 4 herein. To the extent new product types are designed for development within the District boundaries, by nature of this methodology an ERU factor will be assigned to such product type on the basis of front footage.

If at any time, any portion of the property within the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Bond Assessments (hereinafter defined) thereon), or similarly exempt



entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the assessment associated with funding the District's CIP (the "Bond Assessments") in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the projected annual Bond Assessments per unit.

### **5.3 Assigning Debt**

The Bond Assessments associated with repayment of the Bonds will initially be levied on all of the gross acres of land in the District. Consequently, the Bond Assessments will initially be levied on approximately 1,847.320 +/- gross acres on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$282,040,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 1,847.320 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$152,675.23 per acre.

As the land is platted, the Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

**Transferred Property** - In the event unplatted land (the "Transferred Property") is sold to a third party not affiliated with the Developer, the Bond Assessment will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessment applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is fixed to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale.

### **5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property**

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable

properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

#### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by different product types.

#### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the “Remaining Unplatted Lands” (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District’s Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, may allocate additional ERUs/ densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a “True-Up Payment” equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District’s Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District’s Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not

to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

## **5.7 Assessment Roll**

The Bond Assessments of \$282,040,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, Bond Assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

## **5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation**

This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation

findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund improvements within any benefitted property or designated assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to “buy down” the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessments will not be eligible for “deferred costs,” if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

No Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any public or private amenities or other common areas planned for the Development. Such amenities and common areas will be owned and operated by the District and/or master homeowners’ association. If owned by a homeowners’ association, the amenities will be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Alternatively, if owned by the District, the amenities will be available for use by the public, subject to the District’s rules and policies. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas flows directly to the benefit of all property in the District. As such, no Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

In the event that the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, additional benefitted lands are added to the District and/or assessment area(s), or under certain other circumstances, the District may elect to reallocate the Bond Assessments, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that

any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.**

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Ormond Crossings West

#### Community Development District

##### Development Plan

Unit Type	Total Number of Units
Single-family 40'	1,020
Single-family 50'	510
Single-family 60'	1,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,550</b>

Table 2

### Ormond Crossings West

#### Community Development District

##### Capital Improvement Plan

Improvement	Total CIP Costs
Potable Water Distribution System	\$ 12,364,950
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$ 6,604,500
Wastewater System	\$ 21,904,650
Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Sanitary Sewer)	\$ 22,400,000
Stormwater management System & Earthwork	\$ 53,019,600
Roadways Improvement & Sidewalk	\$ 27,088,650
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	\$ 2,708,865
US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization	\$ 600,000
FEC Railroad Flyover/ Bridge	\$ 10,000,000
1 MG Storage Tank & Pump Station	\$ 5,000,000
Public Spaces/ Landscape/ Hardscape	\$ 15,421,000
Environmental/ Mitigation	\$ 1,000,000
Soft Costs & Fees	\$ 8,905,611
Contingency (10%)	\$ 18,701,783
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 205,719,609</b>

Table 3

## Ormond Crossings West

### Community Development District

#### Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

##### Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$282,040,000.00
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$282,040,000.00</b>

##### Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$205,719,609.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$25,052,889.31
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$45,126,400.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$6,140,800.00
Rounding	\$301.69
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$282,040,000.00</b>

##### Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 8%  
Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months  
Term: 30 Years  
Underwriter's Discount: 2%  
Cost of Issuance: \$500,000

Table 4

## Ormond Crossings West

### Community Development District

#### Benefit Allocation

Unit Type	Total Number of Units	ERU per Unit	Total ERU
Single-family 40'	1,020	0.80	816.00
Single-family 50'	510	1.00	510.00
Single-family 60'	1,020	1.20	1224.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,550</b>		<b>2,550.00</b>

Table 5

## Ormond Crossings West

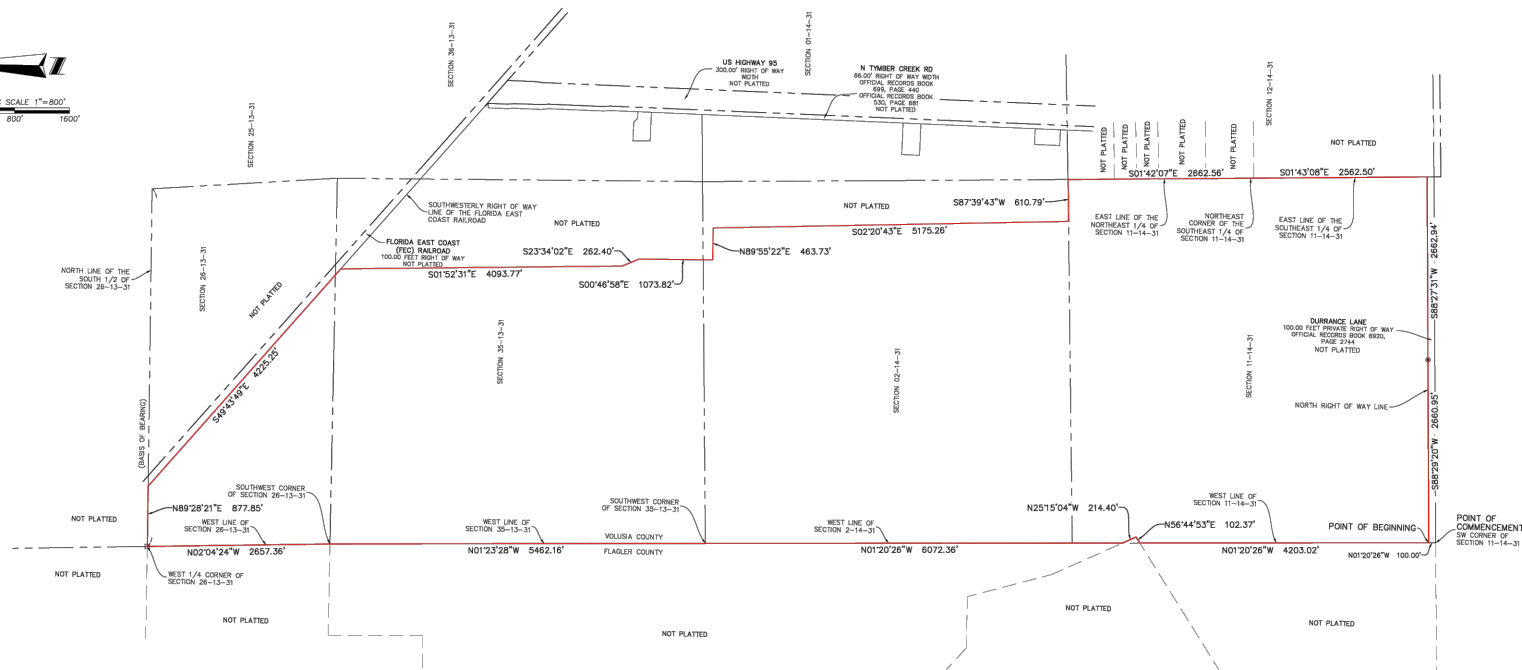
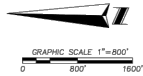
### Community Development District

#### Bond Assessment Apportionment

Unit Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit - paid in March*
Single-family 40'	1,020	\$65,830,274.88	\$90,252,800.00	\$88,483.14	\$8,361.41
Single-family 50'	510	\$41,143,921.80	\$56,408,000.00	\$110,603.92	\$10,451.77
Single-family 60'	1,020	\$98,745,412.32	\$135,379,200.00	\$132,724.71	\$12,542.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>\$205,719,609.00</b>	<b>\$282,040,000.00</b>		

\* Includes costs of collection estimated at 2% (subject to change) and an allowance for early payment discount estimated at 4% (subject to change)





SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

1. THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY.
2. THIS SKETCH IS NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER OR AN ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE THAT IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 5J-17.062.
3. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SECTION 26-13-31 AS BEING N89°28'21"E (AN ASSUMED BEARING FOR ANGULAR DESIGNATION ONLY).
4. THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF TITLE.
5. DELINEATION OF THE LANDS SHOWN HEREON ARE AS PER THE CLIENT'S INSTRUCTIONS.
6. THE RECORDING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON WAS OBTAINED FROM THE VOLUISA COUNTY PUBLIC ACCESS WEBSITE.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 26 AND 35, TOWNSHIP 13 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, AND SECTIONS 2 AND 11, TOWNSHIP 14 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, VOLUISA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'28" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11 FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF DURRANCE LANE, ACCORDING TO OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6920, PAGE 2744 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUISA COUNTY, FLORIDA; AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE NORTH 01°20'28" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4203.02 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN NORTH 56°44'53" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 102.37 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 25°15'04" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 214.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'28" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 2 FOR A DISTANCE OF 6072.36 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°23'28" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 35 FOR A DISTANCE OF 5462.16 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 02°04'24" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2657.36 FEET TO THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°28'21" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 877.85 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILROAD; THENCE RUN SOUTH 49°43'49" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4225.25 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTHWESTLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE RUN SOUTH 01°52'31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 4093.77 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 23°34'02" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 262.40 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 00°46'58" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1073.82 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°55'22" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 463.73 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 02°20'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 5175.26 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 87°39'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 610.79 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°42'07" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.56 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°43'08" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2562.50 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID DURRANCE LANE; THENCE RUN ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE THE FOLLOWING BEARINGS AND DISTANCES: SOUTH 89°27'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.94 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°29'20" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2660.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING: 1847.32 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

## District Boundary Map & Legal Description

# Ormond Crossings West CDD

POULOS & BENNETT

January 16, 2025  
P & B Job No.: 23-091

2602 E. Livingston St.  
Orlando, Florida 32803-407, 487, 2594

www.poulosandbennett.com  
Certificate of Authorization No. 28567

Exhibit 2

## Exhibit “B”

The debt assessment lien is being placed on property described in the attached legal description. For notice purposes, listed below are the potentially applicable County Property Appraiser parcels, and property owners, developers/potential property owners, and developers that will be included on a mailing list related to debt assessments:

Parcel ID	Owner	Address	City   State   Zip
312600000100	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487
313500000010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487
313601780010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487
410200000020	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487
411100000010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8E**

## RESOLUTION 2025-29

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the “District”) hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the infrastructure improvements (the “Improvements”) described in the District’s *Master Engineer’s Report*, dated January 2025, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the District to pay the cost of the Improvements by special assessments pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the “Assessments”); and

**WHEREAS**, the District is empowered by Chapter 190, the Uniform Community Development District Act, Chapter 170, Supplemental and Alternative Method of Making Local Municipal Improvements, and Chapter 197, the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments, Florida Statutes, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain the Improvements and to impose, levy and collect the Assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, the District hereby determines that benefits will accrue to the property improved, the amount of those benefits, and that special assessments will be made in proportion to the benefits received as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated January 28, 2025, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference and on file at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33411 (the “District Records Office”); and

**WHEREAS**, the District hereby determines that the Assessments to be levied will not exceed the benefit to the property improved.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

1. Assessments shall be levied to defray a portion of the cost of the Improvements.
2. The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Improvements are described in **Exhibit A**, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.
3. The total estimated cost of the Improvements is \$205,719,609 (the "Estimated Cost").
4. The Assessments will defray approximately \$282,040,000, which amounts include the Estimated Costs, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest and a debt service reserve.
5. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in **Exhibit B**, including provisions for supplemental assessment resolutions.
6. The Assessments shall be levied, within the District, on all lots and lands adjoining and contiguous or bounding and abutting upon the Improvements or specially benefitted thereby and further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.
7. There is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed, with certain plans and specifications describing the Improvements and the estimated cost of the Improvements, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.
8. Commencing with the year in which the Assessments are levied and confirmed, the Assessments shall be paid in not more than (30) thirty annual installments. The Assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad-valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, Florida Statutes; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non ad-valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law.
9. The District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.
10. The Board shall adopt a subsequent resolution to fix a time and place at which the owners of property to be assessed or any other persons interested therein may appear before

the Board and be heard as to the propriety and advisability of the assessments or the making of the Improvements, the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefore, or the amount thereof to be assessed against each property as improved.

**11.** The District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within Volusia County and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

**12.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:** Master Engineer's Report, dated January 2025

**Exhibit B:** Master Special Assessment Methodology, dated January 28, 2025

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8F**

**RESOLUTION 2025-30**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, AT \_\_\_\_\_ .M. AT \_\_\_\_\_, FOR THE PURPOSE OF HEARING PUBLIC COMMENT ON IMPOSING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ON CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE DISTRICT GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTERS 170, 190 AND 197, FLORIDA STATUTES.**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "Board") has previously adopted Resolution 2025-29 entitled:

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.**

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Resolution 2025-29, a Preliminary Special Assessment Roll has been prepared and all other conditions precedent set forth in Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, to the holding of the aforementioned public hearing have been satisfied, and the roll and related documents are available for public inspection at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33411 (the "District Records Office").

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**1.** There is hereby declared a public hearing to be held at \_\_\_\_\_ .m. on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, at \_\_\_\_\_, for the purpose of hearing comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District improvements as identified in the Preliminary Special Assessment Roll, a copy of which is on file. Affected parties may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearing to the office of the District Manager at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33411, 561-571-0010.



2. Notice of said hearing shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper(s) of general circulation within Volusia County (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Records Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**8G**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2025-31**

**AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$290,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO PAY ALL OR A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF THE PLANNING, FINANCING, CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ACQUISITION OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS, RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEMS, SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS, OFFSITE UTILITIES (WATER, WASTEWATER AND REUSE SYSTEMS), STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS, SIDEWALKS, RAILROAD BRIDGE, EARTHWORK, STORAGE TANK AND PUMP STATION, PUBLIC SPACE/HARDSCAPE/LANDSCAPE, ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION, OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING HIGHWAY TURN LANES AND SIGNALIZATION AND OTHER PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE, AND ASSOCIATED PROFESSIONAL FEES AND INCIDENTAL COSTS RELATED THERETO PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 190, FLORIDA STATUTES, AS AMENDED; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE; PROVIDING THAT SUCH BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, THE CITY OF ORMOND BEACH, FLORIDA, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA OR THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR OF ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, BUT SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ASSESSED AND LEVIED ON THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE DISTRICT BENEFITED BY THE IMPROVEMENTS AND SUBJECT TO ASSESSMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE JUDICIAL VALIDATION OF SUCH BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.**

**WHEREAS,** Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") and created by Ordinance No. 2024-23 enacted by the City Commission of

the City of Ormond Beach, Florida (the "City"), located in Volusia County, Florida (the "County"), which became effective on August 20, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within and outside its jurisdiction, and the District has decided to undertake, in one or more stages/phases, the planning, financing, construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure improvements including, but not limited to water distribution systems, reclaimed water systems, sanitary sewer systems, offsite utilities (water, wastewater and reuse systems), stormwater management systems, roadway improvements, sidewalks, railroad bridge, earthwork, storage tank and pump station, public space/hardscape/landscape, environmental mitigation, offsite improvements including highway turn lanes and signalization and other public infrastructure, and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to the Act (the "Project") for the special benefit of the District Lands, as set forth in **Schedule I** attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to authorize the issuance, in one or more series, of not to exceed \$290,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds"), in order to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to provide the terms and conditions under which the District will acquire and cause to be constructed the improvements serving District lands; and

**WHEREAS**, authority is conferred upon the District by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, specifically the Act, to issue the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to appoint a trustee for the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to authorize and approve various instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with the Bonds and to provide for the judicial validation of the Bonds pursuant to Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, as follows:

**Section 1. Definitions.** Capitalized terms used herein without definitions shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture described and defined in Section 5 hereof, the form of which is set out as Exhibit A attached hereto, unless the context otherwise clearly requires.

**Section 2. Authorization of Bonds.** The District hereby authorizes the issuance of not to exceed \$290,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds (excluding any refunding Bonds issued as provided in the Indenture) in one or more series to pay all or a portion of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project. Pursuant to Section 190.016(1), Florida Statutes, the Bonds may be issued and delivered by the District in payment of all or a portion of the purchase price of the Project or may be sold at public or private sale.

**Section 3. Certain Details of the Bonds.** The Bonds, and the interest thereon, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the District, the City, the County or the State of Florida (the "State"), or of any political subdivision thereof, but shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues designated for the Bonds, including Special Assessments levied by the District on property within the District benefited by the Project and subject to assessment, as set forth in the Indenture, and neither the faith and credit nor any taxing power of the District, the City, the County or the State, nor of any political subdivision thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the District to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds shall:

- (i) be issued in one or more series and may be delivered upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, for the purpose of financing or refinancing the costs of all or a portion of the Project and may be sold at public or private sale, as provided in Section 190.016(1), Florida Statutes, each series to be in an aggregate principal amount to be determined by subsequent resolution or resolutions of the District; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of all series of Bonds (excluding refunding Bonds, as described in the Indenture) issued may not exceed \$290,000,000;
- (ii) be issued in fully registered form in such principal denominations of \$5,000 if the Bonds bear an investment grade rating by a nationally recognized rating agency, and otherwise, initially in principal amounts of \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof, and thereafter, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof;
- (iii) be secured and payable from the Pledged Revenues, as provided in the Indenture and any supplement thereto (a "Supplemental Indenture") and the resolution of the District relating to such series of Bonds;
- (iv) bear interest at an average annual rate not exceeding the maximum rate as may then be permitted by the laws of the State as more particularly provided in a resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds;
- (v) be payable in not more than the maximum number of annual installments allowed by law (currently thirty (30) annual installments of principal); and
- (vi) be dated as provided in a resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

The final maturity date or dates of the Bonds and the interest rate or rates thereon shall be determined, within the foregoing limits, and any optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption provisions thereof shall be fixed, by the Indenture hereinafter referred to, as supplemented from time to time, or by one or more resolutions of the District to be adopted prior to the delivery of the Bonds. In other respects, the Bonds shall be in the form, shall be executed

and authenticated, shall be subject to replacement and shall be delivered as provided in the Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture.

Prior to the issuance and delivery of any series of Bonds (other than refunding Bonds), the District shall have undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law and the Supplemental Indenture for a particular series, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection proceedings, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the lands within the District subject to assessment, all as more specifically required and provided for by the Act and Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statutes thereto.

**Section 4. Designation of Attesting Members.** The Secretary of the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District, or in the case of the Secretary's absence or inability to act, any Assistant Secretary of the Board (each individually a "Designated Member"), are hereby designated and authorized on behalf of the Board to attest to the seal of the Board and to the signature of the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board as they appear on the Bonds, the Indenture and any other documents which may be necessary or helpful in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and in connection with the application of the proceeds thereof.

**Section 5. Authorization of Execution and Delivery of Master Trust Indenture.** The District does hereby authorize and approve the execution by the Chair, Vice Chair or any Designated Member and the delivery of a Master Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") for the Bonds, between the District and the trustee appointed pursuant to Section 7 of this resolution (the "Trustee"). The Indenture shall provide, among other things, for the security of the Bonds and express the contract between the District and the owners of such Bonds. The Indenture shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and is hereby approved, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chair, Vice Chair or Designated Member executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of Indenture attached hereto.

**Section 6. Sale of Bonds.** Pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.016(1), Florida Statutes, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series and may be delivered upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, for the purpose of financing or refinancing the costs of all or a portion of the Project and may be sold at public or private sale, after such advertisement, if any, as the Board may deem advisable but not in any event at less than ninety percent (90%) of the par value thereof, together with accrued interest thereon, unless otherwise permitted by the Act.

**Section 7. Appointment of Trustee.** The District does hereby appoint U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee under the Indenture. The Trustee shall also serve as the Paying Agent, Registrar and Authenticating Agent under the Indenture.

**Section 8. Bond Validation.** District Counsel and Bond Counsel to the District are hereby authorized and directed to take appropriate proceedings in the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for St. Johns, Volusia, Flagler and Putnam Counties, Florida, for validation of the Bonds and the proceedings incident thereto to the extent required by and in accordance with Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes. The Chair or Vice Chair or any

Designated Member is authorized to sign any pleadings and to offer testimony in any such proceedings for and on behalf of the District. The other members of the Board, the officers of the District and the agents and employees of the District, including, without limitation, the District Manager, the engineer or engineering firm serving as engineer to the District, and the District's financial advisor are hereby also authorized to offer testimony for and on behalf of the District in connection with any such validation proceedings.

**Section 9. Authorization and Ratification of Prior and Subsequent Acts.** The members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents, including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any closing documents, as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this resolution and the Indenture, and all of the acts and doings of such members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

**Section 10. Subsequent Resolution(s) Required.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no series of Bonds may be issued or delivered until the District adopts a subsequent resolution and/or supplemental indenture for each such series fixing the details of such series of Bonds remaining to be specified or delegating to a Designated Member the authority to fix such details.

**Section 11. Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

**Section 12. Open Meetings.** It is hereby found and determined that all acts of the Board concerning and relating to adoption of this Resolution were taken in open meetings of the Board and all deliberations of the Board that resulted in such official acts were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including, but not limited to, the requirements of Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

**Section 13. Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption, and any provisions of any previous resolutions in conflict with the provisions hereof are hereby superseded.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK –  
SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

**PASSED** in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2025.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

Attest:

---

Chair, Board of Supervisors

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary  
Board of Supervisors



**SCHEDULE I**  
**DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**  
**AND ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COSTS**

The Project includes the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the following public infrastructure improvements and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, including, without limitation, the items listed below, all of which is described in more detail in the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Master Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements, dated January 2025, prepared by Poulos & Bennett, LLC for the Board of Supervisors of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "Board"), and approved by the Board on January 28, 2025:

<b>Improvement</b>	<b>Total</b>
Potable Water Distribution System	\$12,364,950.00
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$6,604,500.00
Wastewater System	\$21,904,650.00
Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Sanitary Sewer)	\$22,400,000.00
Stormwater Management System & Earthwork	\$53,019,600.00
Roadways Improvements & Sidewalk	\$27,088,650.00
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding of Electrical Conduit	\$2,708,865.00
US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization	\$600,000.00
FEC Railroad Flyover/Bridge	\$10,000,000.00
MG Storage Tank & Pump Station	\$5,000,000.00
Public Spaces/Landscape/Hardscape	\$15,421,000.00
Environmental/Mitigation	\$1,000,000.00
Soft Cost & Fees	\$8,905,611.00
Subtotal	\$187,017,826.00
Contingency (10%)	\$18,701,783.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$205,719,609.00</b>

1. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
2. Roadway, landscape/hardscape/irrigation, and amenities improvements, if behind hard-gates, will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
3. The developer(s) reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association (in which case such items would not be part of the CIP), the District or a third-party.
4. A third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association may elect to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the terms of a qualified management agreement with the District that complies with the management contract safe harbor under Internal Revenue Procedure 2017-13.

5. Roadway, stormwater and potable/reuse/sewer improvements and associated professional fees subject to mobility fee credits or reimbursement by local agencies will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
6. In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer(s) and the District. Pursuant to such an agreement, and without intending to alter the terms of such an agreement, the applicable developer(s) may elect to retain such credits if the developer(s) provides consideration equal to the market value of the credits in the form of work product, improvements and/or land (based on the lesser of appraised value or the developer's cost basis as it relates to land), or in the form of a cash pay down of certain debt assessments.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**FORM OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

---

---

**MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

\_\_\_\_\_

between

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
and

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_

**Dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2025**

\_\_\_\_\_

**relating to**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Article I DEFINITIONS

### Article II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01.	<u>Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds</u> .....	14
SECTION 2.02.	<u>Execution</u> .....	15
SECTION 2.03.	<u>Authentication; Authenticating Agent</u> .....	15
SECTION 2.04.	<u>Registration and Registrar</u> .....	15
SECTION 2.05.	<u>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.06.	<u>Temporary Bonds</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.07.	<u>Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds</u> .....	16
SECTION 2.08.	<u>Registration, Transfer and Exchange</u> .....	17
SECTION 2.09.	<u>Persons Deemed Owners</u> .....	17
SECTION 2.10.	<u>Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness</u> .....	18
SECTION 2.11.	<u>Qualification for The Depository Trust Company</u> .....	18

### Article III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01.	<u>Issue of Bonds</u> .....	19
---------------	-----------------------------	----

### Article IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

SECTION 4.01.	<u>Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes</u> .....	22
SECTION 4.02.	<u>Compliance Requirements</u> .....	22

### Article V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 5.01.	<u>Acquisition and Construction Fund</u> .....	22
---------------	--	----

### Article VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 6.01.	<u>Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues</u> .....	24
SECTION 6.02.	<u>Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds</u> .....	25
SECTION 6.03.	<u>Revenue Fund</u> .....	26
SECTION 6.04.	<u>Debt Service Fund</u> .....	27
SECTION 6.05.	<u>Debt Service Reserve Fund</u> .....	28
SECTION 6.06.	<u>Bond Redemption Fund</u> .....	30
SECTION 6.07.	<u>Drawings on Credit Facility</u> .....	30
SECTION 6.08.	<u>Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series</u> .....	31
SECTION 6.09.	<u>Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only</u> .....	31
SECTION 6.10.	<u>Unclaimed Moneys</u> .....	31
SECTION 6.11.	<u>Rebate Fund</u> .....	31

Article VII  
SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

SECTION 7.01.	<u>Deposits and Security Therefor</u> .....	32
SECTION 7.02.	<u>Investment or Deposit of Funds</u> .....	32
SECTION 7.03.	<u>Valuation of Funds</u> .....	34
SECTION 7.04.	<u>Brokerage Confirmations</u> .....	34

Article VIII  
REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

SECTION 8.01.	<u>Redemption Dates and Prices</u> .....	34
SECTION 8.02.	<u>Notice of Redemption and of Purchase</u> .....	36
SECTION 8.03.	<u>Payment of Redemption Price</u> .....	37
SECTION 8.04.	<u>Partial Redemption of Bonds</u> .....	37

Article IX  
COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 9.01.	<u>Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien</u> .....	38
SECTION 9.02.	<u>Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds</u> .....	38
SECTION 9.03.	<u>Special Assessments; Re-Assessments</u> .....	39
SECTION 9.04.	<u>Method of Collection</u> .....	39
SECTION 9.05.	<u>Delinquent Special Assessments</u> .....	40
SECTION 9.06.	<u>Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens</u> .....	40
SECTION 9.07.	<u>Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments</u> .....	41
SECTION 9.08.	<u>Removal of Special Assessment Liens</u> .....	41
SECTION 9.09.	<u>Deposit of Special Assessments</u> .....	42
SECTION 9.10.	<u>Construction to be on District Lands</u> .....	42
SECTION 9.11.	<u>Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project</u> .....	42
SECTION 9.12.	<u>Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements</u> .....	43
SECTION 9.13.	<u>Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others</u> .....	43
SECTION 9.14.	<u>Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds</u> .....	43
SECTION 9.15.	<u>Collection of Insurance Proceeds</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.16.	<u>Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.17.	<u>Books, Records and Annual Reports</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.18.	<u>[Reserved]</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.19.	<u>Employment of Certified Public Accountant</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.20.	<u>Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget</u> .....	45
SECTION 9.21.	<u>Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report</u> .....	46
SECTION 9.22.	<u>Audit Reports</u> .....	46
SECTION 9.23.	<u>Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.24.	<u>No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.25.	<u>Compliance with Other Contracts and Agreements</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.26.	<u>Issuance of Additional Obligations</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.27.	<u>Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited</u> .....	47
SECTION 9.28.	<u>Further Assurances</u> .....	48

SECTION 9.29.	<u>Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.30.	<u>Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.31.	<u>Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner</u> .....	48
SECTION 9.32.	<u>Continuing Disclosure</u> .....	49

## Article X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01.	<u>Events of Default and Remedies</u> .....	50
SECTION 10.02.	<u>Events of Default Defined</u> .....	50
SECTION 10.03.	<u>No Acceleration; Redemption</u> .....	51
SECTION 10.04.	<u>Foreclosure of Assessment Lien</u> .....	51
SECTION 10.05.	<u>Legal Proceedings by Trustee</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.06.	<u>Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.07.	<u>Bondholders May Direct Proceedings</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.08.	<u>Limitations on Actions by Bondholder</u> .....	52
SECTION 10.09.	<u>Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.10.	<u>Remedies Not Exclusive</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.11.	<u>Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.12.	<u>Application of Moneys in Event of Default</u> .....	53
SECTION 10.13.	<u>Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act</u> .....	54
SECTION 10.14.	<u>Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act</u> .....	54
SECTION 10.15.	<u>Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default</u> .....	54

## Article XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 11.01.	<u>Acceptance of Trust</u> .....	55
SECTION 11.02.	<u>No Responsibility for Recitals</u> .....	55
SECTION 11.03.	<u>Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence</u> .....	55
SECTION 11.04.	<u>Compensation and Indemnity</u> .....	56
SECTION 11.05.	<u>No Duty to Renew Insurance</u> .....	56
SECTION 11.06.	<u>Notice of Default; Right to Investigate</u> .....	56
SECTION 11.07.	<u>Obligation to Act on Defaults</u> .....	56
SECTION 11.08.	<u>Reliance by Trustee</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.09.	<u>Trustee May Deal in Bonds</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.10.	<u>Construction of Ambiguous Provisions</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.11.	<u>Resignation of Trustee</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.12.	<u>Removal of Trustee</u> .....	57
SECTION 11.13.	<u>Appointment of Successor Trustee</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.14.	<u>Qualification of Successor</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.15.	<u>Instruments of Succession</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.16.	<u>Merger of Trustee</u> .....	58
SECTION 11.17.	<u>Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.18.	<u>Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.19.	<u>Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	59
SECTION 11.20.	<u>Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	59

SECTION 11.21.	<u>Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.22.	<u>Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.23.	<u>Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.24.	<u>Successor by Merger or Consolidation</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.25	<u>Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee</u> .....	60
SECTION 11.26	<u>Signatures</u> .....	61

## Article XII

### ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 12.01.	<u>Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds</u> .....	61
----------------	--	----

## Article XIII

### AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

SECTION 13.01.	<u>Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent</u> .....	61
SECTION 13.02.	<u>Amendments with Bondholders' Consent</u> .....	62
SECTION 13.03.	<u>Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel</u> .....	62

## Article XIV

### DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01.	<u>Defeasance</u> .....	62
SECTION 14.02.	<u>Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds</u> .....	63

## Article XV

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01.	<u>Limitations on Recourse</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.02.	<u>Payment Dates</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.03.	<u>No Rights Conferred on Others</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.04.	<u>Illegal Provisions Disregarded</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.05.	<u>Substitute Notice</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.06.	<u>Notices</u> .....	64
SECTION 15.07.	<u>Controlling Law</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.08.	<u>Successors and Assigns</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.09.	<u>Headings for Convenience Only</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.10.	<u>Counterparts</u> .....	66
SECTION 15.11.	<u>Appendices and Exhibits</u> .....	66

- EXHIBIT A- Legal Description of the District
- EXHIBIT B- Description of the Project
- EXHIBIT C- Form of Bond
- EXHIBIT D- Form of Requisition



THIS **MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), by and between **ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the "Issuer"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

**W I T N E S S E T H:**

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") created pursuant to Ordinance No. 2024-23 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Commission of the City of Ormond Beach, Florida (the "City") which became effective on August 20, 2024, for the purposes of delivering community development services and facilities to property to be served by the District (as defined below); and

**WHEREAS**, the premises governed by the Issuer (as further described in Exhibit A hereto, the "District" or "District Lands") currently consist of approximately 1847.32 gross acres of land located entirely within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages/phases, the planning, financing, construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure improvements including, but not limited to water distribution systems, reclaimed water systems, sanitary sewer systems, offsite utilities (water, wastewater and reuse systems), stormwater management systems, roadway improvements, sidewalks, railroad bridge, earthwork, storage tank and pump station, public space/hardscape/landscape, environmental mitigation, offsite improvements including highway turn lanes and signalization and other public infrastructure street lighting and electrical distribution (undergrounding), landscaping and entry features and signage, and parks and recreational facilities and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to the Act, for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in Exhibit B hereto, the "Project").

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer proposes to finance or refinance, as the case may be, the costs of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of bonds pursuant to this Master Indenture;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH**, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the

covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Account" shall mean any account or subaccount established therein pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer and the Landowner, pursuant to which the Landowner agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Landowner, all or a portion of a Project.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

"Act" shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

"Annual Budget" shall mean the Issuer's budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

"Authenticating Agent" shall mean the agent so described in, and appointed pursuant to, Section 2.03 of this Master Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, \$5,000 if the Bonds bear an investment grade rating by a nationally recognized rating agency, and otherwise, initially in principal amounts of \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof, and thereafter, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Newspaper" shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the actual owner of Bonds while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

"Board" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

"Bondholder," "Holder of Bonds," "Holder," or "Owner" or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

"Bond Redemption Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

"Bond Register" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

"Bonds" shall mean the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, and Bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the designated corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or any day on which the payment system of the U.S. Federal Reserve is not operational.

"Certified Public Accountant" shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

"Certified Resolution" or "Certified Resolution of the Issuer" shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal,

to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the applicable United States Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Completion Date" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01 of this Master Indenture.

"Consultant" shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

"Consultant's Certificate" shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and any Landowner that is the owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the District Lands which have been determined by the Issuer to be lands benefited by the Project or portion thereof financed with the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or are responsible for payment of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, and any other obligated person(s) under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs," in connection with the Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;

(e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);

(f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

(g) financing charges;

(h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;

(i) working capital;

(j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;

(k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;

(l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;

(m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;

(n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;

(o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;

(p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;

(q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;

(r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;

(s) administrative expenses;

(t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;

(u) expenses of Project management and supervision;

(v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;

(w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

(x) any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, "Cost" includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

"Counsel" shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) not unsatisfactory to the Trustee.

"County" shall mean Volusia County, Florida.

"Credit Facility" shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Issuer.

"Credit Facility Agreement" shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

"Credit Facility Issuer" shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Debt Service Requirements" with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

(a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures;

(b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and

(c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 12% per annum.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

"Debt Service Reserve Requirement" shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

"District Lands" or "District" shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer, consisting of approximately 1847.32 gross acres of land located entirely within the City , as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

"District Manager" shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

"Electronic Means" shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communicating providing evidence of transmission.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October 1 of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer or and developer of District Lands, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or any developer of District Lands shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment, which shall always be a Business Day.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer:

(a) Government Obligations that have a maturity of not more than three hundred sixty-five (365) days from the date of acquisition;

(b) money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, at least "A-1" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's;

(c) commercial paper of any entity formed under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, (having maturities of not more than 270 days) and which commercial paper has a short term rating, at the time of purchase, of at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's;



(d) obligations of any state of the United States or political subdivision thereof or constituted authority thereof the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code, with maturities of not more than three hundred sixty-five (365) days, and which short term obligations are rated at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's at the time of purchase;

(e) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase (Aaa-mf and AAAm, respectively), and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase (Aaa-mf and AAAm, respectively);

(f) bonds, notes and other debt obligations of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state or organized territory of the United States or the District of Columbia, with maturities of not more than three hundred sixty-five (365) days if such short term obligations are rated at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's at the time of purchase; and

(g) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AAm" by S&P or at least "Aa-mf" by Moody's.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon as accurate an Officer's Certificate setting forth that any investment directed by the Issuer is permitted under this Indenture and is a legal investment for the funds of the Issuer under Florida law.

"Issuer" shall mean the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District.

"Landowner" shall mean any owner of District Lands encumbered by Special Assessments.

"Majority Holder" shall mean the Beneficial Owners or Owner of more than 50% of the applicable principal amount of a Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Majority Landowner" shall mean, for purposes of this Master Indenture, any person or entity, including all affiliated persons and/or entities thereof, which collectively own more than 50% of the District Lands.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2025, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor, and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are actually known by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially the Trustee, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of

Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture for, or otherwise expressly allocated to, such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso).

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date.

"Project" shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds, the portion or portions of certain infrastructure improvements including roadway, water, sewer, landscaping, irrigation, storm water management, entry features and recreational improvements to be acquired and/or constructed by the Issuer, whether within or outside the District Lands, all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds; provided that a Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

"Project Documents" shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to the Project and the development assigned by the developer(s) of the District Lands to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

"Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement" shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

"Record Date" shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

"Registered Owner" shall mean the person or entity in whose name or names any Bond is registered on the books maintained by the Registrar.

"Registrar" shall mean initially the Trustee, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid, unless otherwise provided in any Supplemental Indenture.

"Regulatory Body" shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the City, the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the City or the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean with respect to the Issuer, any member of the Board, the District Manager, or any other officer of the Issuer or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter, and when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, senior associate or other officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust office specified in Section 15.06 (or any successor corporate trust office) having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings.

Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

"Series Account" shall mean any Account established as to a particular Series of Bonds.

"Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Special Assessments" shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "special assessments," as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identified Assessment Areas, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "benefit special assessments," as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments," including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. "Special Assessments" shall not include "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

"Special Record Date" shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Supplemental Indenture" and "indenture supplemental hereto" shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the tax collector of the County.

"City" shall mean the City of Ormond Beach, Florida located in the County.

"Trust Accounts" shall mean Funds and Accounts that the Trustee administers as trustee, including, but not limited to, the trusts created by the Indenture for a Series of Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution

thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

## **ARTICLE II THE BONDS**

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as "Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_" (the "Bonds"). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture is not expressly limited to a specific principal amount; provided, however, that the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall be subject to any conditions and/or limitations (i) set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and (ii) under State law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in

default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given by Electronic Means or mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to the giving of such notices, at its address as it appears in the Bond Register on the date of the giving of such notices. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice Chair of the Issuer or by any other member of the Board designated by the Chair for such purpose, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication; Authenticating Agent. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created. The Trustee shall at all times serve as Authenticating Agent.

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Bond Register" or "Register") in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and

exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. Initially, and until the Trustee provides notice to the Issuer as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, the Bond Register shall be kept at the Trustee's corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee or Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time



of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar, Paying Agent or Authenticating Agent to, and cancelled and disposed of by, the Trustee in accordance with its then current procedures. The Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer a certificate of destruction (or other evidence of destruction) in respect of all Bonds destroyed in accordance with this Section.

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (as Authenticating Agent and/or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office of the Registrar or agency. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (as Authenticating Agent and/or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of giving such notice, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar, or the Authenticating Agent shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar or the Authenticating Agent) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such

Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar and the Authenticating Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentment of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in

Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co. shall be deemed to be references to their respective successors. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

### **ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS**

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Costs of acquisition or construction of the Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the written request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Article XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, to the effect that (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds have been obtained or can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required; and (d) if the acquisition of any real property or interest therein is included in the purpose of such issue, (i) the Issuer has or can acquire good and marketable title thereto free from all liens and encumbrances except such as will not materially interfere with the proposed use thereof or (ii) the Issuer has or can acquire a valid, subsisting and enforceable leasehold, easement, right-of-way or other interest in real property sufficient to effectuate the purpose of the issue (which opinion may be stated in reliance on the opinion of other Counsel satisfactory to the signer or on a title insurance policy issued by a reputable title company) (clauses (c) and (d) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds);

(3) an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Trustee, to the effect that: (a) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body; (b) the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (c) the Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (d) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture have been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (e) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (f) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitutes a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(4) a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of the Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (b) to the best of his knowledge, the Project improvements are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase

price to be paid by the Issuer for the Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Costs of construction of such components of the Project; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of the Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds);

(5) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(6) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by a Landowner or other third party;

(7) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

(8) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(9) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel;

(10) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

(11) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation;

(12) a collateral assignment from the developer(s) of the District Lands to the Issuer of the Project Documents;

(13) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating: (a) the intended use of the proceeds of the refunding Series of Bonds; (b) the Bonds to be refunded; (c) any other amounts available for such purpose; (d) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (e) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(14) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(15) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds from the original issuance of the Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent, set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer, the Participating Underwriter and the initial purchaser of the respective Series of Bonds.

#### **ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT**

SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of the Project, in the event that any developer of the District Lands shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the Issuer owned by the developer or any affiliated entity thereof, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions necessary, to the extent revenues of the Issuer are legally available for such purpose, to complete the Project including, without limitation, taking control of the Project Documents.

#### **ARTICLE V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth

herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate written accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid Costs of Issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) *Deposits.* In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

(i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.23 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.14 hereof, the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) Deposits made by any developer of the District Lands pursuant to the terms and provisions of a developer funding agreement; and

(iv) Amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project as directed in writing by the Issuer, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) *Disbursements.* Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a consulting engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of more than fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the respective Series of Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to disburse funds from the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(c) *Completion of Project.* On the date of completion of the Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer to the Trustee and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable.



The Issuer shall, within five (5) Business Days of receipt thereof, pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing at the time of deposit of any amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the Landowner making such prepayment to specify to which Series of Bonds such prepayments relate. Any amounts the Issuer does not so notify the Trustee are Prepayments are authorized to be deposited into the Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

**SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds.** The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the specific Series of Bonds issued pursuant to such Supplemental Indenture and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or separately secured hereunder by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be

applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall remain therein.

Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall retain any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and apply such amounts on subsequent dates for the purposes and in the priority set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such

Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which mature in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

**SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund.** The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute

an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be transferred, at the written direction of the Issuer, to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of a Prepayment of Special Assessments, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall be transferred at the written direction of the Issuer given to the Trustee from the Series Account or Subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against such Prepayment. In the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the related Series Account or subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Holder of the Bonds to which such Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund relates, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and a Series Account therein for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited moneys, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08(d) and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for the related Series of Bonds and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, (except for amounts resulting from prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) to make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series as, with the redemption premium, may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for two (2) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the actual knowledge of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts as directed by the Issuer in writing that are required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

(a) All amounts held in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the rebate calculations obtained from the rebate analyst retained by the Issuer pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any good faith action taken or omitted to be taken by the Issuer in reliance upon such calculations.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, the Trustee shall remit all rebate installments and a final rebate payment to the United States. The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, other than at the direction of the Issuer and from moneys held in the Rebate Fund or from other moneys provided to it by the Issuer. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitrage rebate shall be withdrawn and paid to the Issuer.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, including in particular Article XIV hereof, the obligation to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have constructive knowledge of the Code or regulations, rulings and judicial decisions concerning the Code.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS**

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. All deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, except for investments of the type specified in (b) and (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof provided, however, the foregoing shall not apply to Investment Securities of the types specified in (b) and (e) of the definition of Investment Securities. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, except for the investments of the type specified in (b) and (e) of the definition of Investment Securities, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. The Trustee may hold moneys held hereunder uninvested if the Issuer does not provide written instructions for the investment of such



moneys. The Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Investment Securities unless the applicable Supplemental Indenture provides for alternate investments. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein or in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon written request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

In the absence of written investment instructions from the Issuer, the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys held by it hereunder invested or for any losses because such amounts were not invested. Moneys in any of the Funds and Accounts established pursuant to the Indenture, when held by the Trustee, shall be promptly invested by the Trustee in accordance with all written directions from the Issuer and the Issuer shall be responsible for ensuring that such instructions conform to requirements of this Master Indenture including, without limitation, this Article VII. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Issuer's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of all investments directed hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture. Ratings of investments shall be determined by the Issuer at the time of purchase of such investments and without regard to ratings subcategories. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to determine or monitor the ratings of investments. The Trustee may make any and all such investments through its own investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries, and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades. Confirmations of investments are not required to be issued by the Trustee for each

month in which a monthly statement is rendered. No statement need be rendered for any fund or account if no activity occurred in such fund or account during such month.

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds. Except for the assets on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture within ten (10) Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date. With respect to the assets in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, including all accounts established therein, the Trustee shall value such assets forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date. In either case, as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) Business Days after each such valuation date), the Trustee shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date, unless otherwise agreed to by the Trustee of District, but may provide such report earlier if it so elects. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder.

SECTION 7.04. Brokerage Confirmations. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

## **ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS**

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the purchase price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) *Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.* Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Bond Redemption Fund following the payment in full of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08(a) hereof; (ii) from moneys

deposited into the related Series Bond Redemption Fund following the payment in full of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands as a result of any prepayment of Special Assessments in accordance with Section 9.08(b) hereof; (iii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds or moneys required to pay Costs of the Project under the applicable Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iv) from moneys in excess of the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (v) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (vi) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vii) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption

amount is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be provided by Electronic Means or mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;
- (d) any conditions that must be satisfied for the Bonds to be redeemed on the date of redemption;
- (e) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;
- (f) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and
- (g) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall be entitled "CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF REDEMPTION" or "CONDITIONAL NOTICE OF PURCHASE", as appropriate, and shall expressly state that the redemption or purchase, as appropriate, is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as

the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

**SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price.** If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds.** Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal

amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date rounded up or down to the nearest \$5,000 amount in order to maintain Authorized Denominations. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall be responsible for calculating such revised sinking fund installments and providing the Trustee with the revised sinking fund installments.

## **ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS,

DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection. Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. The Issuer shall use its best efforts to enter into and/or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method, then the Issuer shall collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph or any other provision in this Master Indenture to the contrary, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, if the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of a Series of Bonds, requests that the Issuer not use the Uniform Method to collect the Special Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements such Series of Bonds, but instead collect and enforce the Special

Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements such Series of Bonds to another available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, then the Issuer shall collect and enforce said Special Assessments in the manner and pursuant to the method so requested by the Trustee. Any Special Assessments that are not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method shall be billed directly to the applicable Landowner and be payable not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 9.06. Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens. If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive, in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of at least fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of all



Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by an owner of at least fifty percent (50%) of the Bonds Outstanding or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the registered Holders of a majority of the Bonds of a Series so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners. If the Issuer determines, after consultation with District Counsel, that there is an obligated person, as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by at least fifty percent (50%) of the Holders of the Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings. As soon as practicable after such audit shall become available, a copy of such audit shall be mailed to any Registered Owner upon its written request.

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time from the date of levy of Special Assessments on a parcel of District Lands through the date that is thirty (30) days after the related Project has been completed and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting such Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments that relate to a Series of Bonds by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of such Special Assessment on such property, without interest. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on the principal amount of any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project shall be derived from moneys on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account and, if no moneys remain, from moneys on deposit in the Interest Account, and, if no moneys remain therein, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account. The Issuer may require all landowners to waive such right or to limit the number of prepayments that may be made.

Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Issuer shall immediately, but in any event within two (2) Business Days following the receipt of such Prepayment moneys, pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the Landowner only

made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. In connection with such Prepayment, the Issuer shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and instruct the Trustee to transfer such credit to the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such Prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, any Landowner may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty (40) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner.

(c) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) and (b) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Special Assessment has been paid or otherwise satisfied and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) or (ii) hereof, as the case may be.

SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund).

SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands. The Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project. The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all

times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements. The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to the Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Sections 9.23 and 9.24 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others. The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, the City, the County or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth herein below.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of the Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations which are to be provided in an annual report, as required by Section 9.21 hereof. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to the Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to the Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of the Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate subaccount within the Acquisition and Construction Fund to be established by the Trustee for such purpose, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. The Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self-insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self-insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds. Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

Any appraisal or adjustment of any loss or damage under any policy of insurance required under the Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee, and any settlement or payment of indemnity under any such policy which may be agreed upon by the Issuer and any insurer shall be evidenced by a certificate, signed by the District Manager approved by the Consulting Engineer, and filed with the Trustee. The Trustee shall in no way be liable or responsible for the collection of insurance moneys in case of any loss or damage.

SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only. None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.17. Books, Records and Annual Reports. The Issuer shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to the Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

SECTION 9.18. [Reserved].

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall engage, employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified

Resolution of the Issuer and is filed with the Trustee to hold solely as a repository and with no duty to review the contents thereof.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to the Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.**

(a) The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable reputation for skill and experience in such work.

(b) The Issuer shall cause the Consulting Engineer to make an inspection of any portions of the Project owned by the Issuer at least once in each Fiscal Year and, on or before the first day of July in each Fiscal Year, to submit to the Board a report setting forth (i) its findings as to whether such portions of the Project owned by the Issuer have been maintained in good repair, working order and condition, (ii) its recommendations as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Project during the ensuing Fiscal Year and an estimate of the amount of money necessary for such purpose and (iii) the insurance to be carried under the provisions of Section 9.14 hereof and the amount that should be set aside monthly for the purpose of paying insurance premiums which fall due less often than monthly.

Promptly after the receipt of such reports by the Issuer, copies thereof shall be mailed by the Issuer to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports.** The Issuer covenants to keep accurate records and books of account with respect to the Project, and covenants that, no later than two hundred seventy (270) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

SECTION 9.23. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising the Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the City, the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity, as to which no assessments of the Issuer will be imposed and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.29 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

SECTION 9.24. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omit to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.25. Compliance with Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.26. Issuance of Additional Obligations. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues, except in the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 9.27. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any

arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.28. Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.29. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141, of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.30. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.31. Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner. For purposes of this Section 9.31, (a) each Series of Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under one or more Supplemental Indentures as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments".

The provisions of this Section 9.31 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For



as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the Issuer shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The Issuer agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the Issuer, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the Issuer, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the Issuer, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

**SECTION 9.32. Continuing Disclosure.** The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the Issuer or any developer of District Lands (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.32. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, as determined by the Majority Holder of such Series of Bonds; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of such

Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

(g) if at any time the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any account therein is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to pay debt service on any Series of Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(h) if at any time after eighteen (18) months following issuance of the related series of Bonds, more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the Issuer on the District Lands upon which the Special Assessments are levied to secure one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, when due, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

SECTION 10.03. No Acceleration; Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption; provided however nothing in this Section 10.03 shall prevent a pro rata default distribution pursuant to Section 10.12 herein.

SECTION 10.04. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. Notwithstanding Section 9.06 of this Master Indenture or any other provision of this Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds and such Series of Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the Issuer and the Issuer shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a

special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Holder, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Revenue Account. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Holder.

SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

- (a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;
- (b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;
- (c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;
- (d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and
- (e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings. Subject to Section 10.08 below, the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders. No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity

satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities (including attorneys' fees, costs and expenses), and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds and any funds held by the Trustee shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees, costs and expenses and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent and payment of unpaid fees owed to the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent.

(b) unless the principal of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable:

FIRST, to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND, to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

(c) if the principal of all Bonds of a Series shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, to the payment of principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) and interest then owing on the Bonds of such Series and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay the same in full, then to the payment of principal or Redemption Price and interest ratably, without preference or priority of one Bond of such Series over another or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State. When the Trustee incurs costs or expenses (including legal fees, costs and expenses) or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, such costs and expenses and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, moratorium, reorganization or other debtor relief law.

SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act. It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State. It is further intended that, insofar as lawfully possible, the provisions of this Article X shall apply to and be binding upon any receiver appointed in accordance with Section 10.13 hereof.

SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If

the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee. The Trustee further agrees, at the expense of the Issuer, to assist the Issuer in complying with the procedures and covenants of the Issuer contained in any arbitrage rebate agreement to which the Issuer is a party and which specifically pertain to the Trustee for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, to the extent applicable.

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder and the advice of such Counsel or any opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected and supervised by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct or breach of its obligations hereunder. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Bonds or the proceeds thereof or for the use or application of any money paid over by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds. None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; hurricanes or other storms; wars; terrorism; similar military disturbances; sabotage; epidemic; pandemic; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities,

computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to the Trustee's own willful misconduct, negligence or breach of its obligations hereunder. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly provide to the Issuer a periodic report of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by Electronic Means or first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Bonds which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it.



SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, electronic mail, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by Electronic Means or first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by Electronic Means or first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Holder of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession. Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall, subject to Section 11.16 hereof, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon written request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights to indemnity under Section 11.04 hereof.

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, purchaser or entity into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation, purchaser or entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or entity that acquires the Trust Accounts of any Trustee hereunder, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, purchaser or entity continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation, purchaser or entity does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee. The

Trustee shall provide prompt written notice following the transaction(s) contemplated by this Section.

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09, 11.10, 11.16 and 11.24 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new

Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (ii) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, or and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall have issued a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof, as applicable, pursuant to Section 11.17 hereof, of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, purchaser or entity into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation, purchaser or entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or entity which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 11.25 Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a

non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

SECTION 11.26 Signatures. All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by the Issuer or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to the Trustee by the authorized representative), in English.

## **ARTICLE XII**

### **ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS**

SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds. Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

## **ARTICLE XIII**

### **AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS**

SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the City, the County or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel

stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders; to make such changes as may be deemed necessary or desirable as determined by the District in order to provide for the issuance of a Series of Bonds to refund a portion of a Series of Bonds or for the completion of a Project financed with such Series of Bonds, on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds of such Series;

(e) to make any change in connection with the issuance of a new Series of Bonds if such change affects only such Series of Bonds; and

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

SECTION 13.02. Amendments with Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended by the Issuer from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Holder of the Bonds then Outstanding in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Bonds to be so amended.

SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing may request, at the expense of the Issuer, and receive and rely on a written opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer, that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done and an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on any Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds secured thereunder.

## **ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE**

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining

uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, includes the Trustee's fees and expenses, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

**SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds.** If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) a verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds, and (ii) an opinion of Bond Counsel that such deposit and payment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on any defeased Tax-Exempt Bonds, and that the lien of the Owners of the defeased Bonds under this Indenture is discharged.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed two (2) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture

or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

## **ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make publication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other communication authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee (each a "Notice") shall be in writing and shall be



delivered, by Electronic Means or first-class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service, addressed as follows:

(a) As to the Issuer -

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC  
2300 Glades Road Suite 410 W  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431  
Attention: Craig Wrathell, District Manager

with a copy to –

Kutak Rock LLP  
107 West College Avenue  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
Attention: District Counsel

(b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
500 W. Cypress Creek Rd., Ste #460  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309  
Attention: Scott A. Schuhle

Except as otherwise provided in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-Business Day, shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture would otherwise expire on a non-Business Day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day. Counsel for the Issuer and counsel for the Trustee may deliver Notice on behalf of the Issuer and the Trustee, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days' written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder owning at least fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the related Series of Bonds and the agents and representatives thereof as evidenced in writing.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by the Issuer by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency

certificate listing designated persons with the authority to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Issuer elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories and, in the case of the District, its seal to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Craig Wrathell  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Clinton Smith]  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION**, as  
Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scott A. Schuhle  
Vice President

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The present boundaries of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District are as follows:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 26 AND 35, TOWNSHIP 13 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, AND SECTIONS 2 AND 11, TOWNSHIP 14 SOUTH, RANGE 31 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11 FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF DURRANCE LANE, ACCORDING TO OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6920, PAGE 2744 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4203.02 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST LINE RUN NORTH 56°44'53" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 102.37 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 25°15'04" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 214.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°20'26" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 2 FOR A DISTANCE OF 6072.36 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE RUN NORTH 01°23'28" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 35 FOR A DISTANCE OF 5462.16 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 02°04'24" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2657.36 FEET TO THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°28'21" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SAID SECTION 26 FOR A DISTANCE OF 877.85 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILROAD; THENCE RUN SOUTH 49°43'49" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 4225.25 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE RUN SOUTH 01°52'31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 4093.77 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 23°34'02" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 262.40 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 00°46'58" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 1073.82 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 89°55'22" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 463.73 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 02°20'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 5175.26 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 87°39'43" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 610.79 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°42'07" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.56 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE RUN SOUTH 01°43'08" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 2562.50 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID DURRANCE LANE; THENCE RUN ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE THE FOLLOWING BEARINGS AND DISTANCES: SOUTH 88°27'31" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2662.94 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 88°29'20" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 2660.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING: 1847.32 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

## EXHIBIT B

### DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT- ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COSTS

The Project includes the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the following public infrastructure improvements and associated professional fees and incidental costs related thereto pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, including, without limitation, the items listed below, all of which is described in more detail in the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Master Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated January 28, 2025 prepared by Poulos & Bennett, LLC

The Estimate of Probable Capital Improvement Plan Costs is provided below. Costs associated with construction of the improvements described in the have been estimated on the best available information. Other soft costs include portions of the surveying, design and engineering for the described work, regulatory permitting inspection fees and materials testing. In addition, a reasonable project contingency estimate has been included.

Improvement	Total
Potable Water Distribution System	\$12,364,950.00
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$6,604,500.00
Wastewater System	\$21,904,650.00
Offsite Utilities (Water, Reclaimed, & Sanitary Sewer)	\$22,400,000.00
Stormwater Management System & Earthwork	\$53,019,600.00
Roadways Improvements & Sidewalk	\$27,088,650.00
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding of Electrical Conduit	\$2,708,865.00
US-1 Turn Lane Improvements & Signalization	\$600,000.00
FEC Railroad Flyover/Bridge	\$10,000,000.00
MG Storage Tank & Pump Station	\$5,000,000.00
Public Spaces/Landscape/Hardscape	\$15,421,000.00
Environmental/Mitigation	\$1,000,000.00
Soft Cost & Fees	\$8,905,611.00
Subtotal	\$187,017,826.00
Contingency (10%)	\$18,701,783.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$205,719,609.00</b>

1. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
2. Roadway, landscape/hardscape/irrigation, and amenities improvements, if behind hard-gates, will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
3. The developer(s) reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association (in which case such items would not be part of the CIP), the District or a third-party.
4. A third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association may elect to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the terms of an agreement with the District.
5. Roadway, stormwater and potable/reuse/sewer improvements and associated professional fees subject to mobility fee credits or reimbursement by local agencies will not be part of the estimated probable CIP costs.
6. In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer(s) and the District. Pursuant to such an agreement, and without intending to alter the terms of such an agreement, the applicable developer(s) may elect to retain such credits if the developer(s) provides consideration equal to the market value of the credits in the form of work product, improvements and/or land (based on the lesser of appraised value or the developer's cost basis as it relates to land), or in the form of a cash pay down of certain debt assessments.

**EXHIBIT C**

[FORM OF BOND]

R-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF FLORIDA**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,  
SERIES \_\_\_\_**

Interest Rate

Maturity Date

Date of Original Issuance

CUSIP

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date set forth above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Principal of and interest on this Bond are payable by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), made payable to the Registered Owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ to the address of the Registered Owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor Registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"), provided however presentation is not required for payment while the Bonds are registered in book-entry only form. Such interest shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Registered Owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in

whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF ORMOND BEACH, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"), VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), Ordinance No. 22-26 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Commission of the City of Ormond Beach, Florida (the "City") which became effective on August 20, 2024, designated as "Ormond Crossings West Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series [\_\_\_\_]" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State, including particularly the Act, to pay, among other things, the costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the Project. (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in Authorized Denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [\_\_\_\_] 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a [\_\_\_\_\_] Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [\_\_\_\_] 1, 20\_ (the "\_\_\_\_ Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the



Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holders, and as to other rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

The Registered Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the Registered Owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

**[Insert Optional, Mandatory, Sinking Fund and Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption Provisions from Series Supplemental Indenture]**

## Notice of Redemption

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to all Registered Owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the redemption date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof. If the amount of funds so deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed by lot from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

*Partial Redemption of Bonds.* If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption amount is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

This Bond shall initially be issued in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, and so long as this Bond is held in book-entry-only form Cede & Co. shall be considered the Registered Owner for all purposes hereof, including the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond. Payment to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to individual Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Issuer or the Trustee.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his

attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, or such other authenticating agent as may be appointed by the Trustee under the Indenture, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

## STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for St. Johns, Volusia, Flagler and Putnam Counties, Florida, rendered on the [ ] day of [ ], 2025.

---

Chair, Board of Supervisors

---

Secretary, Board of Supervisors

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors

Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

## ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

---

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

---

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

---

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

---

**NOTICE:** Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

---

**NOTICE:** The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

---

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.



**EXHIBIT D**  
**FORM OF REQUISITION**

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 20\_\_

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "Issuer") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 2025, as supplemented by that certain [\_\_\_\_\_] Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 20 \_\_ (the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. ☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,  
  
or  
  
☐ this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive

payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto or on file with the District are copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered, with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE  
REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement for other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof. The Consulting Engineer further certifies and agrees that for any requisition (a) the portion of the Project that is the subject of this requisition is complete, and (b) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the portion of the Project to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements.

---

Consulting Engineer

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10A**

Serial Number  
25-000131

Ormond Beach Observer  
Published Weekly  
Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida

COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

STATE OF FLORIDA

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Holly Botkin who on oath says that he/she is Publisher's Representative of the Ormond Beach Observer a weekly newspaper published at Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement,

being a Request for Proposal

in the matter of REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL  
AUDIT SERVICES

in the Court, was published in said newspaper by print in the

issues of 1/9/2025

Affiant further says that the Ormond Beach Observer complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

\*This Notice was placed on the newspaper's website and floridapublicnotices.com on the same day the notice appeared in the newspaper.

*Holly W. Botkin*

Holly Botkin

Sworn to and subscribed, and personally appeared by physical presence before me,

10th day of January, 2025 A.D.

by Holly Botkin who is personally known to me.

*Rachel A. Kilgore*

Notary Public, State of Florida  
(SEAL)



Rachel A. Kilgore  
Comm.: HH 577827  
Expires: Aug. 1, 2028  
Notary Public - State of Florida

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES**

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, with an option for additional annual renewals, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, and has an annual operating budget of approximately \$81,873. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, be completed no later than June 30, 2026.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, Florida Statutes, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of their proposal to the District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010 in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, January 17, 2025 at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager

January 9, 2025

25-000131

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10B**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES**

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, with an option for additional annual renewals, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, and has an annual operating budget of approximately \$81,873. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, be completed no later than June 30, 2026.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of their proposal to the District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010 in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Ormond Crossings West Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, January 17, 2025 at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager

## **Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**

### **Request for Proposals**

#### **District Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2025**

City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida

#### **INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS**

**SECTION 1. DUE DATE.** Sealed proposals must be received no later than Friday, January 17, 2025, at 12:00 p.m., at the offices of District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

**SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW.** By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

**SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER.** The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

**SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL.** Proposers shall be disqualified and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

**SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL.** Submit one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title "Auditing Services - Ormond Crossings West Community Development District" on the face of it. **Please include pricing for each additional bond issuance.**

**SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL.** Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.



**SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS.** The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (the "Proposal Documents").

**SECTION 8. PROPOSAL.** In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

**SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT.** The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

**SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD.** Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

**SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of the District's limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or any other statute or law.

**SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS.** All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

- A. List the position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include resumes for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.
- B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including resumes with applicable certifications.
- C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.
- D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal for the District's first audit for which there are no special assessment bonds, plus the lump sum cost of two (2) annual renewals, which renewals shall include services related to the District's anticipated issuance of special assessment bonds.

**SECTION 13. PROTESTS.** In accordance with the District's Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the

District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

**SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS.** The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

**1. Ability of Personnel. (20 Points)**

**2. Proposer's Experience. (20 Points)**

**3. Understanding of Scope of Work. (20 Points)**

**4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. (20 Points)**

**5. Price. (20 Points)\*\*\***

**Total (100 Points)**

\*\*\*Alternatively, the Board may choose to evaluate firms without considering price, in which case the remaining categories would be assigned 25 points each.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10CI**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
PROPOSAL FOR AUDIT SERVICES**

---

**PROPOSED BY:**

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, PL

---

600 Citrus Avenue, Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

(772) 461-6120

**CONTACT PERSON:**

J. W. Gaines, CPA, Director

**DATE OF PROPOSAL:**

January 17, 2025

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>DESCRIPTION OF SECTION</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
A. Letter of Transmittal	1-2
B. Profile of the Proposer	
Description and History of Audit Firm	3
Professional Staff Resources	4-5
Ability to Furnish the Required Services	5
Arbitrage Rebate Services	6
A. Governmental Auditing Experience	7-16
B. Fee Schedule	17
C. Scope of Work to be Performed	17
D. Resumes	18-35
E. Peer Review Letter	36
Instructions to Proposers	37-38
Evaluation Criteria	39



# Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue  
Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155  
FAX: 772/468-9278

January 17, 2025

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
Wrathell Hunt & Associates  
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Dear District Manager:

Thank you very much for the opportunity to present our professional credentials to provide audit services for Ormond Crossings West Community Development District.

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has assembled a team of governmental and nonprofit specialists second to none to serve our clients. Our firm has the necessary qualifications and experience to serve as the independent auditors for Ormond Crossings West Community Development District. We will provide you with top quality, responsive service.

## Experience

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies throughout Florida. We have been the independent auditors for a number of local governmental agencies and through our experience in performing their audits, we have been able to increase our audit efficiency and; therefore, reduce costs. We have continually passed this cost savings on to our clients and will continue to do so in the future. As a result of our experience and expertise, we have developed an effective and efficient audit approach designed to meet or exceed the performance specifications in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the standards for financial and compliance audits. We will conduct the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; "Government Auditing Standards" issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, with minimal disruption to your operations. Our firm has frequent technical updates to keep our personnel informed and up-to-date on all changes that are occurring within the industry.



Berger, Toombs, Elam,  
Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
January 17, 2025

Our firm is a member of the Government Audit Quality Center, an organization dedicated to improving government audit quality. We also utilize the audit program software of a nationally recognized CPA firm to assure us that we are up to date with all auditing standards and to assist us maintain maximum audit efficiencies.

To facilitate your evaluation of our qualifications and experience, we have arranged this proposal to include a resume of our firm, including our available staff, our extensive prior governmental and nonprofit auditing experience and clients to be contacted.

You need a firm that will provide an efficient, cost-effective, high-quality audit within critical time constraints. You need a firm with the prerequisite governmental and nonprofit experience to perform your audit according to stringent legal and regulatory requirements, a firm that understands the complex nature of community development districts and their unique compliance requirements. You need a firm with recognized governmental and nonprofit specialists within the finance and governmental communities. And, certainly, you need a firm that will provide you with valuable feedback to enhance your current and future operations. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is that firm. J. W. Gaines is the person authorized to make representations for the firm.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit this proposal to Ormond Crossings West Community Development District.

Very truly yours,

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL  
Fort Pierce, Florida



## PROFILE OF THE PROPOSER

### Description and History of Audit Firm

**Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is a Treasure Coast public accounting firm, which qualifies as a small business firm, as established by the Small Business Administration (13 CFR 121.38), with offices in Fort Pierce and Stuart. We are a member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The firm was formed from the merger of Edwards, Berger, Harris & Company (originated in 1972) and McAlpin, Curtis & Associates (originated in 1949). J. W. Gaines and Associates (originated in 1979) merged with the firm in 2004. Our tremendous growth rate experienced over the last 69 years is directly attributable to the firm's unrelenting dedication to providing the highest quality, responsive professional services attainable to its clients.

We are a member of the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) to assure we meet the highest standards. Membership in this practice section requires that our firm meet more stringent standards than standard AICPA membership. These rigorous requirements include the requirement of a triennial peer review of our firm's auditing and accounting practice and annual Continuing Professional Education (CPE) for all accounting staff (whether CPA or non-CPA). For standard AICPA membership, only a quality review is required and only CPAs must meet CPE requirements.

We are also a member of the Government Audit Quality Center ("the Center") of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants to assure the quality of our government audits. Membership in the Center, which is voluntary, requires our firm to comply with additional standards to promote the quality of government audits.

We have been extensively involved in serving local government entities with professional accounting, auditing and consulting services throughout the entire 69 year history of our firm. Our substantial experience over the years makes us uniquely qualified to provide accounting, auditing, and consulting services to these clients. We are a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies on the Treasure Coast and in Central and South Florida, with extensive experience in auditing community development districts and water control districts. We were the independent auditors of the City of Fort Pierce for over 37 years and currently, we are the independent auditors for St. Lucie County since 2002, and for 34 of the 38 years that the county has been audited by CPA firms. Additionally, we have performed audits of the City of Stuart, the City of Vero Beach, Indian River County and Martin County. We also presently audit over 75 Community Development Districts throughout Florida.

Our firm was founded on the belief that we are better able to respond to our clients needs through education, experience, independence, quality control, and personal service. Our firm's commitment to quality is reflected in our endeavor of professional excellence via continuing education, the use of the latest computer technology, professional membership in PCPS and peer review.

We believe our approach to audit engagements, intelligence and innovation teamed with sound professional judgment enables us to explore new concepts while remaining sensitive to the fundamental need for practical solutions. We take pride in giving you the assurance that the personal assistance you receive comes from years of advanced training, technical experience and financial acumen.

## Professional Staff Resources

**Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** has a total of 27 professional and administrative staff (including 12 professional staff with extensive experience servicing government entities). The work will be performed out of our Fort Pierce office with a proposed staff of one senior accountant and one or two staff accountants supervised by an audit manager and audit partner. With the exception of the directors of the firm's offices, the professional staff is not specifically assigned to any of our individual offices. The professional and administrative staff resources available to you through Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL are as follows:

	<u>Total</u>
Partners/Directors (CPA's)	6
Managers (2 CPA's)	2
Senior/Supervisor Accountants (3 CPA's)	3
Staff Accountants (2 CPA)	11
Computer Specialist	1
Paraprofessional	7
Administrative	<u>5</u>
Total – all personnel	35

Following is a brief description of each employee classification:

**Staff Accountant** – Staff accountants work directly under the constant supervision of the auditor-in-charge and, are responsible for the various testing of documents, account analysis and any other duties as his/her supervisor believes appropriate. Minimum qualification for a staff accountant is graduation from an accredited university or college with a degree in accounting or equivalent.

**Senior Accountant** – A senior accountant must possess all the qualifications of the staff accountant, in addition to being able to draft the necessary reports and financial statements, and supervise other staff accountants when necessary.

**Managers** – A manager must possess the qualifications of the senior accountant, plus be able to work without extensive supervision from the auditor-in-charge. The manager should be able to draft audit reports from start to finish and to supervise the audit team, if necessary.

**Principal** – A principal is a partner/director in training. He has been a manager for several years and possesses the technical skills to act as the auditor-in-charge. A principal has no financial interest in the firm.

**Partner/Director** – The director has extensive governmental auditing experience and acts as the auditor-in-charge. Directors have a financial interest in the firm.

## **Professional Staff Resources (Continued)**

**Independence** – Independence of the public accounting firm, with respect to the audit client, is the foundation from which the public gains its trust in the opinion issued by the public accounting firm at the end of the audit process. This independence must be in appearance as well as in fact. The public must perceive that the accounting firm is independent of the audit entity to ensure that nothing would compromise the opinion issued by the public accounting firm. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is independent of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, including its elected officials and related parties, at the date of this proposal, as defined by the following rules, regulations, and standards:

AuSection 220 – Statements on Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

ET Sections 101 and 102 – Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

Chapter 21A-1, Florida Administrative Code;

Section 473.315, Florida Statutes; and,

Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

On an annual basis, all members of the firm are required to confirm, in writing, that they have no personal or financial relationships or holding that would impair their independence with regard to the firm's clients.

Independence is a hallmark of our profession. We encourage our staff to use professional judgment in situations where our independence could be impaired or the perception of a conflict of interest might exist. In the governmental sector, public perception is as important as professional standards. Therefore, the utmost care must be exercised by independent auditors in the performance of their duties.

## **Ability to Furnish the Required Services**

As previously noted in the Profile of the Proposer section of this document, our firm has been in existence for over 74 years. We have provided audit services to some clients for over 30 years continually. Our firm is insured against physical loss through commercial insurance and we also carry liability insurance. The majority of our audit documentation is stored electronically, both on our office network and on each employee laptop or computer assigned to each specific job. Our office computer network is backed up on tape, so in the event of a total equipment loss, we can restore all data as soon as replacement equipment is acquired. In addition, our field laptop computers carry the same data and can be used in the event of emergency with virtually no delay in completing the required services.

## **ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED**

### **Arbitrage Rebate Services**

**Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** also provides arbitrage rebate compliance and related services to governmental issuers. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of most tax-exempt obligations to pay (i.e., “rebate”) to the United States government any arbitrage profits. Arbitrage profits are earnings on the investment of bond proceeds and certain other monies in excess of what would have been earned had such monies been invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bonds.

Federal tax law requires that interim rebate calculations and payments are due at the end of every fifth bond year. Final payment is required upon redemption of the bonds. More frequent calculations may be deemed advisable by an issuer’s auditor, trustee or bond counsel or to assure that accurate and current records are available. These more frequent requirements are usually contained in the Arbitrage or Rebate Certificate with respect to the bonds.

Our firm performs a comprehensive rebate analysis and includes the following:

- Verifying that the issue is subject to rebate;
- Calculating the bond yield;
- Identifying, and separately accounting for, all “Gross Proceeds” (as that term is defined in the Code) of the bond issue, including those requiring analysis due to “transferred proceeds” and/or “commingled funds” circumstances;
- Determining what general and/or elective options are available to Gross proceeds of the issue;
- Calculating the issue’s excess investment earning (rebate liability), if any;
- Delivering appropriate documentation to support all calculations;
- Providing an executive summary identifying the methodology employed, major assumptions, conclusions, and any other recommendations for changes in recordkeeping and investment policies;
- Assisting as necessary in the event of an Internal Revenue Service inquiry; and,
- Consulting with issue staff, as necessary, regarding arbitrage related matters.

## **GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE**

**Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** has been practicing public accounting in Florida for 69 years. Our success over the years has been the result of a strong commitment to providing personalized quality service to our clients.

The current members of our firm have performed audits of over 1,100 community development districts, and over 2,100 audits of municipalities, counties and other governmental entities such as the City of Fort Pierce and St. Lucie County.

Our firm provides a variety of accounting, auditing, tax litigation support, and consulting services. Some of the professional accounting, auditing and management consulting services that are provided by our firm are listed below:

- Performance of annual financial and compliance audits, including Single Audits of state and federal financial assistance programs, under the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), with minimal disruptions to your operations;
- Performance of special compliance audits to ascertain compliance with the applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations;
- Issuance of comfort letters and consent letters in conjunction with the issuance of tax-exempt debt obligations, including compiling financial data and interim period financial statement reviews;
- Calculation of estimated and actual federal arbitrage rebates;
- Assistance in compiling historical financial data for first-time and supplemental submissions for GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting;
- Preparation of indirect cost allocation systems in accordance with Federal and State regulatory requirements;
- Providing human resource and employee benefit consulting;
- Performance of automation feasibility studies and disaster recovery plans;
- Performance feasibility studies concerning major fixed asset acquisitions and utility plant expansion plans (including electric, water, pollution control, and sanitation utilities); and
- Assistance in litigation, including testimony in civil and criminal court.
- Assist clients who utilize QuickBooks software with their software needs. Our Certified QuickBooks Advisor has undergone extensive training through QuickBooks and has passed several exams to attain this Certification.

## **Continuing Professional Education**

All members of the governmental audit staff of our firm, and audit team members assigned to this engagement, are in compliance with the Continuing Professional Education (CPE) requirements set forth in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. In addition, our firm is in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Florida Statutes that require CPA's to have met certain CPE requirements prior to proposing on governmental audit engagements.

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

The audit team has extensive experience in performing governmental audits and is exposed to intensive and continuing concentration on these types of audits. Due to the total number of governmental audits our team performs, each member of our governmental staff must understand and be able to perform several types of governmental audits. It is our objective to provide each professional employee fifty hours or more of comprehensive continuing professional education each year. This is accomplished through attending seminars throughout Florida and is reinforced through in-house training.

Our firm has made a steadfast commitment to professional education. Our active attendance and participation in continuing professional education is a major part of our objective to obtain the most recent knowledge on issues which are of importance to our clients. We are growing on the reputation for work that our firm is providing today.

### Quality Control Program

Quality control requires continuing commitment to professional excellence. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is formally dedicated to that commitment.

To ensure maintaining the standards of working excellence required by our firm, we joined the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). To be a participating member firm of this practice section, a firm must obtain an independent Peer Review of its quality control policies and procedures to ascertain the firm's compliance with existing auditing standards on the applicable engagements.

The scope of the Peer Review is comprehensive in that it specifically reviews the following quality control policies and procedures of the participating firm:

- Professional, economic, and administrative independence;
- Assignment of professional personnel to engagements;
- Consultation on technical matters;
- Supervision of engagement personnel;
- Hiring and employment of personnel;
- Professional development;
- Advancement;
- Acceptance and continuation of clients; and,
- Inspection and review system.

We believe that our commitment to the program is rewarding not only to our firm, but primarily to our clients.

The external independent Peer Review of the elements of our quality control policies and procedures performed by an independent certified public accountant, approved by the PCPS of the AICPA, provides you with the assurance that we continue to conform to standards of the profession in the conduct of our accounting and auditing practice.

## **GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)**

Our firm is also a member of Governmental Audit Quality Center (GAQC), a voluntary membership center for CPA firms that perform governmental audits. This center promotes the quality of governmental audits.

Our firm has completed successive Peer Reviews. These reviews included a representative sample of our firm's local governmental auditing engagements. As a result of these reviews, our firm obtained an unqualified opinion on our quality control program and work procedures. On page 31 is a copy of our most recent Peer Review report. It should be noted that we received a pass rating.

Our firm has never had any disciplinary actions by state regulatory bodies or professional organizations.

As our firm performs approximately one hundred audits each year that are reviewed by federal, state or local entities, we are constantly dealing with questions from these entities about our audits. We are pleased to say that any questions that have been raised were minor issues and were easily resolved without re-issuing any reports.

### **Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (CAFR)**

We are proud and honored to have been involved with the City of Fort Pierce and the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority when they received their first Certificates of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal years ended September 30, 1988 and 1994, respectively. We were also instrumental in the City of Stuart receiving the award, in our first year of performing their audit, for the year ended September 30, 1999.

We also assisted St. Lucie County, Florida for the year ended September 30, 2003, in preparing their first Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and St. Lucie County has received their Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting every year since.

As continued commitment to insuring that we are providing the highest level of experience, we have had at least one employee of our firm serve on the GFOA – Special Review Committee since the mid-1980s. This committee is made up of selective Certified Public Accountants throughout the United States who have demonstrated their high level of knowledge and expertise in governmental accounting. Each committee member attends a special review meeting at the Annual GFOA Conference. At this meeting, the committee reports on the Certificate of Achievement Program's most recent results, future goals, and common reporting deficiencies.

We feel that our previous experience in assisting the City of Fort Pierce, the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority and St. Lucie County obtain their first CAFRs, and the City of Stuart in continuing to receive a CAFR and our firm's continued involvement with the GFOA, and the CAFR review committee make us a valued asset for any client in the field of governmental financial reporting.

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

### References

Terracina Community Development  
District  
Jeff Walker, Special District Services  
(561) 630-4922

Gateway Community Development  
District  
Stephen Bloom, Severn Trent Management  
(954) 753-5841

The Reserve Community Development District  
  
Darrin Mossing, Governmental Management  
Services LLC  
(407) 841-5524

Clearwater Cay Community Development  
District  
Cal Teague, Premier District Management  
  
(239) 690-7100 ext 101

In addition to the above, we have the following additional governmental audit experience:

### Community Development Districts

Aberdeen Community Development  
District

Beacon Lakes Community  
Development District

Alta Lakes Community Development  
District

Beaumont Community Development  
District

Amelia Concourse Community  
Development District

Bella Collina Community Development  
District

Amelia Walk Community  
Development District

Bonnet Creek Community  
Development District

Aqua One Community Development  
District

Buckeye Park Community  
Development District

Arborwood Community Development  
District

Candler Hills East Community  
Development District

Arlington Ridge Community  
Development District

Cedar Hammock Community  
Development District

Bartram Springs Community  
Development District

Central Lake Community  
Development District

Baytree Community Development  
District

Channing Park Community  
Development District



## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Cheval West Community Development District	Evergreen Community Development District
Coconut Cay Community Development District	Forest Brooke Community Development District
Colonial Country Club Community Development District	Gateway Services Community Development District
Connerton West Community Development District	Gramercy Farms Community Development District
Copperstone Community Development District	Greenway Improvement District
Creekside @ Twin Creeks Community Development District	Greyhawk Landing Community Development District
Deer Run Community Development District	Griffin Lakes Community Development District
Dowden West Community Development District	Habitat Community Development District
DP1 Community Development District	Harbor Bay Community Development District
Eagle Point Community Development District	Harbourage at Braden River Community Development District
East Nassau Stewardship District	Harmony Community Development District
Eastlake Oaks Community Development District	Harmony West Community Development District
Easton Park Community Development District	Harrison Ranch Community Development District
Estancia @ Wiregrass Community Development District	Hawkstone Community Development District

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Heritage Harbor Community Development District	Madeira Community Development District
Heritage Isles Community Development District	Marhsall Creek Community Development District
Heritage Lake Park Community Development District	Meadow Pointe IV Community Development District
Heritage Landing Community Development District	Meadow View at Twin Creek Community Development District
Heritage Palms Community Development District	Mediterra North Community Development District
Heron Isles Community Development District	Midtown Miami Community Development District
Heron Isles Community Development District	Mira Lago West Community Development District
Highland Meadows II Community Development District	Montecito Community Development District
Julington Creek Community Development District	Narcoossee Community Development District
Laguna Lakes Community Development District	Naturewalk Community Development District
Lake Bernadette Community Development District	New Port Tampa Bay Community Development District
Lakeside Plantation Community Development District	Overoaks Community Development District
Landings at Miami Community Development District	Panther Trace II Community Development District
Legends Bay Community Development District	Paseo Community Development District
Lexington Oaks Community Development District	Pine Ridge Plantation Community Development District
Live Oak No. 2 Community Development District	Piney Z Community Development District

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Poinciana Community Development District	Sampson Creek Community Development District
Poinciana West Community Development District	San Simeon Community Development District
Port of the Islands Community Development District	Six Mile Creek Community Development District
Portofino Isles Community Development District	South Village Community Development District
Quarry Community Development District	Southern Hills Plantation I Community Development District
Renaissance Commons Community Development District	Southern Hills Plantation III Community Development District
Reserve Community Development District	South Fork Community Development District
Reserve #2 Community Development District	St. John's Forest Community Development District
River Glen Community Development District	Stoneybrook South Community Development District
River Hall Community Development District	Stoneybrook South at ChampionsGate Community Development District
River Place on the St. Lucie Community Development District	Stoneybrook West Community Development District
Rivers Edge Community Development District	Tern Bay Community Development District
Riverwood Community Development District	Terracina Community Development District
Riverwood Estates Community Development District	Tison's Landing Community Development District
Rolling Hills Community Development District	TPOST Community Development District
Rolling Oaks Community Development District	

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Triple Creek Community Development District	Vizcaya in Kendall Development District
TSR Community Development District	Waterset North Community Development District
Turnbull Creek Community Development District	Westside Community Development District
Twin Creeks North Community Development District	WildBlue Community Development District
Urban Orlando Community Development District	Willow Creek Community Development District
Verano #2 Community Development District	Willow Hammock Community Development District
Viera East Community Development District	Winston Trails Community Development District
VillaMar Community Development District	Zephyr Ridge Community Development District

## GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

### Other Governmental Organizations

City of Westlake	Office of the Medical Examiner, District 19
Florida Inland Navigation District	Rupert J. Smith Law Library of St. Lucie County
Fort Pierce Farms Water Control District	St. Lucie Education Foundation
Indian River Regional Crime Laboratory, District 19, Florida	Seminole Improvement District
Viera Stewardship District	Troup Indiantown Water Control District

### Current or Recent Single Audits.

St. Lucie County, Florida  
Early Learning Coalition, Inc.  
Gateway Services Community Development District.

Members of our audit team have acquired extensive experience from performing or participating in over 1,800 audits of governments, independent special taxing districts, school boards, and other agencies that receive public money and utilize fund accounting.

Much of our firm's auditing experience is with compliance auditing, which is required for publicly financed agencies. In this type of audit, we do a financial examination and also confirm compliance with various statutory and regulatory guidelines.

Following is a summary of our other experience, including Auditor General experience, as it pertains to other governmental and fund accounting audits.

### Counties

(Includes elected constitutional officers, utilities and dependent taxing districts)

Indian River  
Martin  
Okeechobee  
Palm Beach

### Municipalities

City of Port St. Lucie  
City of Vero Beach  
Town of Orchid

## **GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)**

### Special Districts

Bannon Lakes Community Development District  
Boggy Creek Community Development District  
Capron Trail Community Development District  
Celebration Pointe Community Development District  
Coquina Water Control District  
Diamond Hill Community Development District  
Dovera Community Development District  
Durbin Crossing Community Development District  
Golden Lakes Community Development District  
Lakewood Ranch Community Development District  
Martin Soil and Water Conservation District  
Meadow Pointe III Community Development District  
Myrtle Creek Community Development District  
St. Lucie County – Fort Pierce Fire District  
The Crossings at Fleming Island  
St. Lucie West Services District  
Indian River County Mosquito Control District  
St. John's Water Control District  
Westchase and Westchase East Community Development Districts  
Pier Park Community Development District  
Verandahs Community Development District  
Magnolia Park Community Development District

### Schools and Colleges

Federal Student Aid Programs – Indian River Community College  
Indian River Community College  
Okeechobee County District School Board  
St. Lucie County District School Board

### State and County Agencies

Central Florida Foreign-Trade Zone, Inc. (a nonprofit organization affiliated with the St. Lucie County Board of County Commissioners)  
Florida School for Boys at Okeechobee  
Indian River Community College Crime Laboratory  
Indian River Correctional Institution

## **FEE SCHEDULE**

We propose the fee for our audit services described below to be \$4,100 for the year ended September 30, 2025. In addition, if a bond issuance occurs in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, the fee for our audit services will be \$5,400. The fee is contingent upon the financial records and accounting systems of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District being "audit ready" and the financial activity for the District is not materially increased. If we discover that additional preparation work or subsidiary schedules are needed, we will consult with your authorized representative. We can assist with this additional work at our standard rates should you desire.

## **SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED**

If selected as the District's auditors, we will perform a financial and compliance audit in accordance with Section 11.45, Florida Statutes, in order to express an opinion on an annual basis on the financial statements of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District as of September 30, 2025. The audits will be performed to the extent necessary to express an opinion on the fairness in all material respects with which the financial statements present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to determine whether, for selected transactions, operations are properly conducted in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements. Reportable conditions that are also material weaknesses shall be identified as such in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters. Other (non-reportable) conditions discovered during the course of the audit will be reported in a separate letter to management, which will be referred to in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters.

Our audit will be performed in accordance with standards for financial and compliance audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as in compliance with rules and regulations of audits of special districts as set forth by the State Auditor General in Chapter 10.550, Local Governmental Entity Audits, and other relevant federal, state and county orders, statutes, ordinances, charter, resolutions, bond covenants, Administrative Code and procedures, or rules and regulations which may pertain to the work required in the engagement.

The primary purpose of our audit will be to express an opinion on the financial statements discussed above. It should be noted that such audits are subject to the inherent risk that errors or irregularities may not be detected. However, if conditions are discovered which lead to the belief that material errors, defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if other circumstances are encountered that require extended services, we will promptly notify the appropriate individual.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP**

Director – 45 years

#### **Education**

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

#### **Registrations**

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- ◆ Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

#### **Professional Affiliations/Community Service**

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Affiliate member Government Finance Officers Association
- ◆ Past President, Vice President-Campaign Chairman, Vice President and Board Member of United Way of St. Lucie County, 1989 - 1994
- ◆ Past President, President Elect, Secretary and Treasurer of the Treasure Coast Chapter of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1988 - 1991
- ◆ Past President of Ft. Pierce Kiwanis Club, 1994 - 95, Member/Board Member since 1982
- ◆ Past President, Vice President and Treasurer of St. Lucie County Chapter of the American Cancer Society, 1980 -1986
- ◆ Member of the St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce, Member Board of Directors, Treasurer, September 2002 - 2006, Chairman Elect 2007, Chairman 2008, Past Chairman 2009
- ◆ Member Lawnwood Regional Medical Center Board of Trustees, 2000 – Present, Chairman 2013 - Present
- ◆ Member of St. Lucie County Citizens Budget Committee, 2001 – 2002
- ◆ Member of Ft. Pierce Citizens Budget Advisory Committee, 2010 – 2011
- ◆ Member of Ft. Pierce Civil Service Appeals Board, 2013 - Present

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Miles Grant Development/Country Club – Stuart, Florida, July 1975 – October 1976
- ◆ State Auditor General's Office – Public Accounts Auditor – November 1976 through September 1979
- ◆ Director - Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for numerous government and nonprofit audits.
- ◆ Over 40 years experience in all phases of public accounting and auditing experience, with a concentration in financial and compliance audits. Mr. Gaines has been involved in all phases of the audits listed on the preceding pages.



## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP (Continued)**

Director

**Continuing Professional Education**

- ♦ Has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors over the last two years to keep abreast of the latest developments in accounting and auditing such as:
  - Governmental Accounting Report and Audit Update
  - Analytical Procedures, FICPA
  - Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors
  - Single Audit Sampling and Other Considerations

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP**

Director – 31 years experience

#### **Education**

- ◆ University of Central Florida, B.A. – Accounting
- ◆ Barry University – Master of Professional Accountancy

#### **Registrations**

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- ◆ Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Certified Not-For-Profit Core Concepts 2018

#### **Professional Affiliations/Community Service**

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Associate Member, Florida Government Finance Office Associates
- ◆ Assistant Coach – St. Lucie County Youth Football Organization (1994 – 2005)
- ◆ Assistant Coach – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2006 – 2010)
- ◆ Board Member – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2011 – 2017)
- ◆ Treasurer, AIDS Research and Treatment Center of the Treasure Coast, Inc. (2000 – 2003)
- ◆ Board Member/Treasurer, North Treasure Coast Chapter, American Red Cross (2004 – 2010)
- ◆ Member/Board Member of Port St. Lucie Kiwanis (1994 – 2001)
- ◆ President (2014/15) of Sunrise Kiwanis of Fort Pierce (2004 – 2017)
- ◆ St. Lucie District School Board Superintendent Search Committee (2013 – present)
- ◆ Board Member – Phrozen Pharos (2019-2021)

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Twenty-eight years public accounting experience with an emphasis on nonprofit and governmental organizations.
- ◆ Audit Manager in-charge on a variety of audit and review engagements within several industries, including the following government and nonprofit organizations:
  - St. Lucie County, Florida
  - 19<sup>th</sup> Circuit Office of Medical Examiner
  - Troup Indiantown Water Control District
  - Exchange Club Center for the Prevention of Child Abuse, Inc.
  - Healthy Kids of St. Lucie County
  - Mustard Seed Ministries of Ft. Pierce, Inc.
  - Reaching Our Community Kids, Inc.
  - Reaching Our Community Kids - South
  - St. Lucie County Education Foundation, Inc.
  - Treasure Coast Food Bank, Inc.
  - North Springs Improvement District
- ◆ Four years of service in the United States Air Force in computer operations, with a top secret (SCI/SBI) security clearance.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP (Continued)**

Director

### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mr. McGuire has attended numerous continuing professional education courses and seminars taught by nationally recognized sponsors in the accounting auditing and single audit compliance areas. He has attended courses over the last two years in those areas as follows:

- Not-for-Profit Auditing Financial Results and Compliance Requirements

- Update: Government Accounting Reporting and Auditing

- Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **Matthew Gonano, CPA**

Director – 14 years total experience

#### **Education**

- ◆ University of North Florida, B.B.A. – Accounting
- ◆ University of Alicante, Spain – International Business
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University – Masters of Accounting

#### **Professional Affiliations/Community Service**

- ◆ American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Senior Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.
- ◆ Performed audits of nonprofit and governmental organizations in accordance with Governmental Accounting Auditing Standards (GAAS)
- ◆ Performed Single Audits of nonprofit organizations in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of State, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mr. Gonano has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **David F. Haughton, CPA**

Accounting and Audit Manager – 34 years

#### **Education**

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

#### **Registrations**

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy

#### **Professional Affiliations/Community Service**

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Former Member of Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants Committee on State and Local Government
- ◆ Affiliate Member Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for over 10 years
- ◆ Affiliate Member Florida Government Finance Officers Association (FGFOA) for over 10 years
- ◆ Technical Review – 1997 FICPA Course on State and Local Governments in Florida
- ◆ Board of Directors – Kiwanis of Ft. Pierce, Treasurer – 1994-1999; Vice President – 1999-2001

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Twenty-seven years public accounting experience with an emphasis on governmental and nonprofit organizations.
- ◆ State Auditor General's Office – West Palm Beach, Staff Auditor, June 1985 to September 1985
- ◆ Accounting and Audit Manager of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for audit and accounting services including governmental and not-for-profit audits.
- ◆ Over 20 years of public accounting and governmental experience, specializing in governmental and nonprofit organizations with concentration in special districts, including Community Development Districts which provide services including water and sewer utilities. Governmental and non-profit entities served include the following:

##### **Counties:**

St. Lucie County

##### **Municipalities:**

City of Fort Pierce

City of Stuart

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **David F. Haughton, CPA (Continued)**

Accounting and Audit Manager

#### **Professional Experience (Continued)**

##### **Special Districts:**

Bluewaters Community Development District  
Country Club of Mount Dora Community Development District  
Fiddler's Creek Community Development District #1 and #2  
Indigo Community Development District  
North Springs Improvement District  
Renaissance Commons Community Development District  
St. Lucie West Services District  
Stoneybrook Community Development District  
Summerville Community Development District  
Terracina Community Development District  
Thousand Oaks Community Development District  
Tree Island Estates Community Development District  
Valencia Acres Community Development District

##### **Non-Profits:**

The Dunbar Center, Inc.  
Hibiscus Children's Foundation, Inc.  
Hope Rural School, Inc.  
Maritime and Yachting Museum of Florida, Inc.  
Tykes and Teens, Inc.  
United Way of Martin County, Inc.  
Workforce Development Board of the Treasure Coast, Inc.

- ◆ While with the Auditor General's Office he was on the staff for the state audits of the Martin County School District and Okeechobee County School District.
- ◆ During 1997 he performed a technical review of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants state CPE course on Audits of State and Local Governments in Florida. His comments were well received by the author and were utilized in future updates to the course.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ During the past several years, he has participated in numerous professional development training programs sponsored by the AICPA and FICPA, including state conferences on special districts and governmental auditing in Florida. He averages in excess of 100 hours bi-annually of advanced training which exceeds the 80 hours required in accordance with the continuing professional education requirements of the Florida State Board of accountancy and the AICPA Private Companies Practice Section. He has over 75 hours of governmental CPE credit within the past two years.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**Paul Daly**

Staff Accountant – 12 years

**Education**

- ♦ Florida Atlantic University, B.S. – Accounting

**Professional Experience**

- ♦ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

**Continuing Professional Education**

- ♦ Working to attain the requirements to take the Certified Public Accounting (CPA) exam.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Melissa Marlin, CPA**

Senior Staff Accountant – 11 years

#### **Education**

- ◆ Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mrs. Marlin participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.



## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Bryan Snyder**

Staff Accountant – 10 years

#### **Education**

- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Accountant beginning his professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.
- ◆ Mr. Snyder is gaining experience auditing governmental & nonprofit entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mr. Snyder participates in numerous continuing education courses and plans on working to acquire his CPA certificate.
- ◆ Mr. Snyder is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Maritza Stonebraker, CPA**

Senior Accountant – 9 years

#### **Education**

- ♦ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ♦ Staff Accountant beginning her professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ♦ Mrs. Stonebraker participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

### **Personnel Qualifications and Experience**

#### **Jonathan Herman, CPA**

Senior Staff Accountant – 11 years

#### **Education**

- ◆ University of Central Florida, B.S. – Accounting
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, MACC

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Accounting graduate with nine years experience with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mr. Herman participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**Tifanee Terrell, CPA**

Staff Accountant – 4 years

**Education**

- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, M.A.C.C. – Accounting

**Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

**Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Ms. Terrell participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ◆ Ms. Terrell is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**Dylan Dixon**

Staff Accountant – 3 years

**Education**

- ◆ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

**Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

**Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Mr. Dixon participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Brennen Moore**

Staff Accountant – 1 year

#### **Education**

- ♦ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ♦ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ♦ Mr. Moore participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Jordan Wood**

Staff Accountant – 1 year

#### **Education**

- ◆ Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Ms. Wood is currently enrolled at Indian River State College to complete her bachelor's degree.
- ◆ Ms. Wood participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ◆ Ms. Wood is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.

## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

**Katie Gifford**

Staff Accountant – 1 year

**Education**

- ◆ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

**Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

**Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Ms. Gifford participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.



## ***Commitment to Quality Service***

<b>Personnel Qualifications and Experience</b>
--

### **Rayna Zicari**

Staff Accountant – 1 year

#### **Education**

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

#### **Professional Experience**

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

#### **Continuing Professional Education**

- ◆ Ms. Zicari participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ◆ Ms. Zicari is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.



6815 Dairy Road  
Zephyrhills, FL 33542

813.788.2155  
[BodinePerry.com](http://BodinePerry.com)

#### Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

To the Partners of  
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL  
and the Peer Review Committee of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

November 30, 2022

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL (the firm), in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at [aicpa.org/prsummary](http://aicpa.org/prsummary). The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

#### Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

#### Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control, and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

#### Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including a compliance audit under the Single Audit Act.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL, in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)*, or *fail*. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PLC, has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

*Bodine Perry*

Bodine Perry

(BERGER\_REPORT22)



**BodinePerry**  
Certified Public Accountants & Advisors

**Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
Request for Proposals District**

**Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2025  
City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS**

**SECTION 1. DUE DATE.** Sealed proposals must be received no later than January 17, 2025, at 12:00 p.m., at the offices of District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

**SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW.** By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

**SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER.** The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

**SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL.** Proposers shall be disqualified and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

**SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL.** Submit one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title "Auditing Services - Ormond Crossings West Community Development District" on the face of it. Please include pricing for each additional bond issuance.

**SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL.** Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.

**SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS.** The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (the "Proposal Documents").

**SECTION 8. PROPOSAL.** In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

**SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT.** The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

**SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD.** Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

**SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of the District's limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or any other statute or law.

**SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS.** All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

- A. List the position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include resumes for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.
- B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including resumes with applicable certifications.
- C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.
- D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal for the District's first audit for which there are no special assessment bonds, plus the lump sum cost of two (2) annual renewals, which renewals shall include services related to the District's anticipated issuance of special assessment bonds.

**SECTION 13. PROTESTS.** In accordance with the District's Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

**SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS.** The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
AUDITOR SELECTION  
EVALUATION CRITERIA**

**1. Ability of Personnel. (20 Points)**

(E.g., geographic location of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing workload; proposed staffing levels, etc.)

**2. Proposer's Experience. (20 Points)**

(E.g. past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other or current Community Development District(s) in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation of Proposer, etc.)

**3. Understanding of Scope of Work. (20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

**4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. (20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

**5. Price. (20 Points)\*\*\***

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total proposal for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

**Total (100 Points)**

\*\*\*Alternatively, the Board may choose to evaluate firms without considering price, in which case the remaining categories would be assigned 25 points each.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10CII**

# **Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**

<b>Proposer</b>
-----------------

**DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A.**  
**Certified Public Accountants**

**2222 Colonial Road, Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950  
(772) 461-8833**

**591 SE Port St. Lucie Boulevard  
Port Saint Lucie, Florida 34984  
(772) 878-1952**

**Contact:**

**Jim Hartley, CPA  
Principal**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Letter of Transmittal

## Professional Qualifications

➤ Professional Staff Resources .....	1-2
➤ Current and Near Future Workload.....	2
➤ Identification of Audit Team .....	2
➤ Resumes.....	3-5
➤ Governmental Audit Experience .....	6

## Additional Data

➤ Procedures for Ensuring Quality Control & Confidentiality .....	7
➤ Independence .....	7-8
➤ Computer Auditing Capabilities.....	8
➤ Contracts of Similar Nature .....	9

## Technical Approach

➤ Agreement to Meet or Exceed the Performance Specifications.....	10
➤ Tentative Audit Schedule .....	11
➤ Description of Audit Approach .....	12-15
➤ Proposed Audit Fee.....	16



Ormond Crossings West  
Community Development District  
Audit Selection Committee

Dear Committee Members:

We are pleased to have this opportunity to present the qualifications of DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A. (DMHB) to serve as Ormond Crossings West Community Development District's independent auditors. The audit is a significant engagement demanding various professional resources, governmental knowledge and expertise, and, most importantly, experience serving Florida local governments. DMHB understands the services required and is committed to performing these services within the required time frame. We have the staff available to complete this engagement in a timely fashion. We audit several entities across the State making it feasible to schedule and provide services at the required locations.

***Proven Track Record***—Our clients know our people and the quality of our work. We have always been responsive, met deadlines, and been willing to go the extra mile with the objective of providing significant value to mitigate the cost of the audit. This proven track record of successfully working together to serve governmental clients will enhance the quality of services we provide.

***Experience***—DMHB has a history of providing quality professional services to an impressive list of public sector clients in Florida. We currently serve a large number of public sector entities in Florida, including cities, villages, special districts, as well as a large number of community development districts. Our firm has performed in excess of 100 community development district audits. In addition, our senior management team members have between 25 and 35 years experience in serving Florida governments. DMHB is a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and non-profit agencies within the State of Florida. Through our experience in performing audits, we have been able to increase our audit efficiency and therefore reduce cost. We have continually passed this cost saving on to our clients and will continue to do so in the future. As a result of our experience and expertise, we have developed an effective and efficient audit approach designed to meet or exceed the performance specifications in accordance with audit standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States with minimal disruption to your operations. Our firm has frequent technical updates to keep our personnel informed and up to date on all changes that are occurring within the industry.

***Timeliness*** – In order to meet the Districts needs, we will perform interim internal control testing by January 31<sup>st</sup> from unaudited preliminary general ledgers provided. The remaining testing will be completed no later than May 1<sup>st</sup>. We will also review all minutes and subsequent needs related to the review of the minutes by January 31<sup>st</sup>. Follow up review will be completed as necessary.

***Communication and Knowledge Sharing***— Another driving force behind our service approach is frequent, candid and open communication with management with no surprises. During the course of the audit, we will communicate with management on a regular basis to provide you with a status report on the audit and to discuss any issues that arise, potential management letter comments, or potential audit differences.

In the accompanying proposal, you will find additional information upon which you can evaluate DMHB's qualifications. Our full team is in place and waiting to serve you. Please contact us at 2222 Colonial Road, Suite 200 Fort Pierce, FL 34950. Our phone number is (772) 461-8833. We look forward to further discussion on how our team can work together with you.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes". The script is cursive and fluid, with the names connected together.

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A.

## PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A. is a local public accounting firm with offices in the cities of Fort Pierce and Port St. Lucie. The firm was formed in 1982.

### ➤ *Professional Staff Resources*

Our services will be delivered through personnel in both our Port St. Lucie and Ft. Pierce offices, located at 591 S.E. Port St. Lucie Blvd., Port St. Lucie, FL 34984 and 2222 Colonial Road, Suite 200, Fort Pierce, Florida 34950, respectively. DMHB has a total of 19 professional staff including 9 with extensive experience serving governmental entities.

<b>Professional Staff Classification</b>	<b>Number of Professionals</b>
Partner	4
Managers	2
Senior	2
Staff	11
	19

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes provides a variety of accounting, auditing, tax litigation support, estate planning, and consulting services. Some of the governmental, non-profit accounting, auditing and advisory services currently provided to clients include:

- Annual financial and compliance audits including Single Audits of State and Federal financial assistance programs under the OMB A-133 audit criteria
- Issuance of Comfort Letters, consent letters, and parity certificates in conjunction with the issuance of tax-exempt debt obligations, including compiling financial data and interim period financial statement reviews
- Assisting in compiling historical financial data for first-time and subsequent submissions for the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

## PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

### ➤ *Professional Staff Resources (Continued)*

- Audits of franchise fees received from outside franchisees
- Preparation of annual reports to the State Department of Banking and Finance
- Audits of Internal Controls – Governmental Special Project
- Assistance with Implementation of current GASB pronouncements

### ➤ *Current and Near Future Workload*

In order to better serve and provide timely and informative financial data, we have comprised an experienced audit team. Our present and future workloads will permit the proposed audit team to perform these audits within the time schedule required and meet all deadlines.

### ➤ *Identification of Audit Team*

The team is composed of people who are experienced, professional, and creative. They fully understand your business and will provide you with reliable opinions. In addition, they will make a point to maintain ongoing dialogue with each other and management about the status of our services.

The auditing firm you select is only as good as the people who serve you. We are extremely proud of the outstanding team we have assembled for your engagement. Our team brings many years of relevant experience coupled with the technical skill, knowledge, authority, dedication, and most of all, the commitment you need to meet your government reporting obligations and the challenges that will result from the changing accounting standards.

A flow chart of the audit team and brief resumes detailing individual team members' experience in each of the relevant areas follow.

**Jim Hartley, CPA** – Engagement Partner (resume attached)  
Will assist in the field as main contact

**Jay McBee, CPA** – Technical Reviewer (resume attached)

**Christine Kenny, CPA** – Senior (resume attached)

## **Jim Hartley**

*Partner – DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes*

### **Experience and Training**

Jim has over 35 years of public accounting experience and would serve as the engagement partner. His experience and training include:

- 35 years of non-profit and governmental experience.
- Specializing in serving entities ranging from Government to Associations and Special District audits.
- Has performed audits and advisory services for a variety of public sector entities.
- Has extensive experience performing audits of federal grant recipients in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines.
- Experienced in maintaining the GFOA Certificate of Achievement.
- 120 hours of CPE credits over the past 3 years.

### **Recent Engagements**

Has provided audit services on governmental entities including towns, villages, cities, counties, special districts and community development districts. Jim has assisted with financial statement preparation, system implementation, and a variety of services to a wide range of non-profit and governmental entities. Jim currently provides internal audit and consulting services to governmental entities and non-profit agencies to assist in implementing and maintaining “best practice” accounting policies and procedures. Jim provides auditing services to the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority, St. Lucie County Fire District, City of Port St. Lucie, Tradition CDD #1 – 10, Southern Groves CDD #1-6, Multiple CDD audits, Town of St. Lucie Village, Town of Sewall’s Point, Town of Jupiter Island along with several other entities, including Condo and Homeowner Associations.

### **Education and Registrations**

- Bachelor of Science in Accounting – Sterling College.
- Certified Public Accountant

### **Professional Affiliations**

- Member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of the Florida Government Finance Officers Association

### **Volunteer Service**

- Treasurer & Executive Board - St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce
- Budget Advisory Board - St. Lucie County School District
- Past Treasurer - Exchange Club for Prevention of Child Abuse & Exchange Foundation Board
- Board of Directors – State Division of Juvenile Justice

## **Jay L. McBee**

*Partner – DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes*

### **Experience and Training**

Jay has over 45 years of public accounting experience and would serve as the technical reviewer on the audit. His experience and training include:

- 45 years of government experience.
- Specializing in serving local government entities.
- Has performed audits and advisory services for a variety of public sector entities including counties, cities, special districts, and school districts.
- Has experience performing audits of federal grant recipients in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines, including Circular A-133 and the Rules of the Auditor General.
- Has extensive experience in performing pension audits.
- Experienced in developing and maintaining the GFOA Certificate of Achievement.
- 120 Hours of relevant government CPE credits over the past 3 years.
- Experience in municipal bond and other governmental-financing options and offerings.

### **Recent Engagements**

Has provided auditing services on local governmental entities including towns, villages, cities, counties, special district and community development districts. Jay has assisted with financial preparation, system implementation, and a variety of government services to a wide range of governmental entities. Jay currently provides auditing services to the City of Port St. Lucie, City of Okeechobee Pension Trust Funds, St. Lucie County Fire District Pension funds, along with several other non-profit and governmental entities.

### **Education and Registrations**

- Bachelor of Science in Accounting and Quantitative Business Management – West Virginia University.
- Certified Public Accountant

### **Professional Affiliations**

- Member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of the Florida Government Finance Officers Association

### **Volunteer Service**

- Member of the St. Lucie County Citizens Budget Committee
- Finance committee for the First United Methodist Church
- Treasurer of Boys & Girls Club of St. Lucie County

**Christine M. Kenny, CPA**  
*Senior Staff – DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes*

**Experience and training**

Christine has over 18 years of public accounting experience and would serve as a senior staff for the Constitutional Officers. Her experience and training include:

- 18 years of manager and audit experience.
- Has performed audits and advisory services for a variety of public sector entities including counties, cities, towns and special districts.
- Has experience performing audits of federal grant recipients in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidelines, including Circular A-133 and the Rules of the Auditor General.
- 100 hours of relevant government CPE credits over the past 3 years.

**Recent Engagements**

Has provided audit services on governmental entities including towns, villages, cities and special districts. Christine has assisted with financial statement preparation, system implementation, and a variety of services to a wide range of non-profit and governmental entities. Christine currently provides services to multiple agencies to assist in implementing and maintaining “best practice” accounting policies and procedures.

Engagements include St. Lucie County Fire District, City of Fort Pierce, Town of Sewall’s Point, and Town of St. Lucie Village.

**Education and Registrations**

- Bachelor of Science in Accounting – Florida State University
- Professional Affiliations
- Active Member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Active Member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Member of the Florida Government Finance Officers Association

## PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

### ➤ ***Governmental Audit Experience***

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A., through its principals and members, has provided continuous in-depth professional accounting, auditing, and consulting services to local government units, nonprofit organizations, and commercial clients. Our professionals have developed considerable expertise in performing governmental audits and single audits and in preparing governmental financial statements in conformance with continually evolving GASB pronouncements, statements, and interpretations. All of the public sector entities we serve annually are required to be in accordance with GASB pronouncements and government auditing standards. We currently perform several Federal and State single audits in compliance with OMB Circular A-133 and under the Florida Single Audit Act. Our professionals are also experienced in assisting their clients with preparing Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (GFOA).

All work performed by our firm is closely supervised by experienced certified public accountants. Only our most seasoned CPA's perform consulting services. Some of the professional accounting, auditing, and management consulting services currently provided to our local governmental clients include:

- Annual financial and compliance audits including Single Audits of State and Federal financial assistance programs under OMB A-133 audit criteria and the Florida Single Audit Act
- Assisting in compiling historical financial data for first-time and supplemental submissions for GFOA Certificate of Achievement of Excellence in Financial Reporting
- Audits of franchise fees received from outside franchisees
- Assistance with Implementation of GASB-34
- Internal audit functions
- Fixed assets review and updating cost/depreciation allocations and methods



## ADDITIONAL DATA

### ➤ *Procedures for Ensuring Quality Control & Confidentiality*

Quality control in any CPA firm can never be taken for granted. It requires a continuing commitment to professional excellence. DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes is formally dedicated to that commitment.

In an effort to continue to maintain the standards of working excellence required by our firm, DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A. joined the Quality Review Program of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. To be a participating member firm, a firm must obtain an independent compliance review of its quality control policies and procedures to ascertain the firm's compliance with existing auditing standards on the applicable engagements. The scope of peer review is comprehensive in that it specifically reviews the following quality control policies and procedures of the participating firm:

- Professional, economic, and administrative independence
- Assignment of professional personnel to engagements
- Consultation on technical matters
- Supervision of engagement personnel
- Hiring and employment of personnel
- Professional development
- Advancement
- Acceptance and continuance of clients
- Inspection and review system

### ➤ *Independence*

Independence is a hallmark of our profession. We encourage our staff to use professional judgment in situations where our independence could be impaired or the perception of a conflict of interest might exist. In the governmental sector, public perception is as important as professional standards. Therefore, independent auditors must exercise utmost care in the performance of their duties.

Our firm has provided continuous certified public accounting services in the government sector for 31 years, and we are independent of the Community Development Districts as defined by the following rules, regulations, and standards:

## ADDITIONAL DATA (CONTINUED)

### ➤ *Independence (Continued)*

- Au Section 220 – Statements on Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- ET Sections 101 and 102 – Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Chapter 21A-21, Florida Administrative Code
- Section 473.315, Florida Statutes
- Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States

### ➤ *Computer Auditing Capabilities*

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes' strong computer capabilities as demonstrated by our progressive approach to computer auditing and extensive use of microcomputers. Jay McBee is the MIS partner for DMHB. Jay has extensive experience in auditing and evaluating various computer systems and would provide these services in this engagement.

We view the computer operation as an integral part of its accounting systems. We would evaluate the computer control environment to:

- Understand the computer control environment's effect on internal controls
- Conclude on whether aspects of the environment require special audit attention
- Make preliminary determination of comments for inclusion in our management letter

*This evaluation includes:*

- System hardware and software
- Organization and administration
- Access

## Contracts of Similar Nature within References

Client	Years	Annual Audit In Accordance With GAAS	Engagement Partner	Incl. Utility Audit/ Consulting	GFOA Cert.	GASB 34 Implementation & Assistance	Total Hours
St. Lucie County Fire District Karen Russell, Clerk-Treasurer (772)462-2300	1984 - Current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>			√	<b>250-300</b>
City of Fort Pierce Johnna Morris, Finance Director (772)-460-2200	2005-current	√	<b>Mark Barnes</b>		√	√	<b>800</b>
Fort Pierce Utilities Authority Nina Hurtubise, Finance Director (772)-466-1600	2005-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>	√	√	√	<b>600</b>
Town of St. Lucie Village Diane Robertson, Town Clerk (772) 595-0663	1999 – current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>			√	<b>100</b>
City of Okeechobee Pension Trust Funds Marita Rice, Supervisor of Finance (863)763-9460	1998 – current	√	<b>Jay McBee</b>				<b>60</b>
St. Lucie County Fire District 175 Pension Trust Fund Chris Bushman , Captain (772) 462-2300	1990 – current	√	<b>Jay McBee</b>				<b>60</b>
Tradition Community Development District 1-10 Alan Mishlove, District Finance Manager (407)382-3256	2002 - current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>			√	<b>350</b>
Legends Bay Community Development District Patricia Comings-Thibault (321)263-0132	2013-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>				<b>50</b>
Union Park Community Development District Patricia Comings-Thibault (321)263-0132	2013-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>				<b>50</b>
Deer Island Community Development District Patricia Comings-Thibault (321)263-0132	2013-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>				<b>50</b>
Park Creek Community Development District Patricia Comings-Thibault (321)263-0132	2013-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>				<b>50</b>
Waterleaf Community Development District Patricia Comings-Thibault (321)263-0132	2013-current	√	<b>Jim Hartley</b>				<b>50</b>

## TECHNICAL APPROACH

**a. *An Express Agreement to Meet or Exceed the Performance Specifications.***

1. The audit will be conducted in compliance with the following requirements:
  - a. Rules of the Auditor General for form and content of governmental audits
  - b. Regulations of the State Department of Banking and Finance
  - c. Audits of State and Local Governmental Units-American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.
2. The audit report shall contain the opinion of the auditor in reference to all financial statements, and an opinion reflecting compliance with applicable legal provisions.
3. We will also provide the required copies of the audit report, the management letter, any related reports on internal control weaknesses and one copy of the adjusting journal entries and financial work papers.
4. The auditor shall, at no additional charge, make all related work papers available to any Federal or State agency upon request in accordance with Federal and State Laws and Regulations.
5. We will work in cooperation with the District, its underwriters and bond council in regard to any bond issues that may occur during the term of the contract.
6. The financial statements shall be prepared in conformity with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 34, 63 and 65.

We will commit to issuing the audit for each Fiscal year by June 1<sup>st</sup> of the following year. In order to ensure this we will perform interim internal control testing as required by January 31<sup>st</sup> from unaudited preliminary general ledgers provided. The remaining testing will be completed no later than May 1<sup>st</sup>. We will also review all minutes and subsequent needs related to the review of the minutes by January 30<sup>th</sup>. Follow up review will be completed as necessary.

***b. A Tentative Schedule for Performing the Key phases of the Audit***

<b>Audit Phase and Tasks</b>	<b>Oct.</b>	<b>Nov.</b>	<b>Dec.</b>	<b>Jan.</b>	<b>Feb.</b>	<b>Mar.</b>	<b>Apr.</b>
<b><i>I. Planning Phase:</i></b>							
Meetings and discussions with Ormond Crossings West Community Development District personnel regarding operating, accounting and reporting matters							
Discuss management expectations, strategies and objectives							
Review operations							
Develop engagement plan							
Study and evaluate internal controls							
Conduct preliminary analytical review							
<b><i>II. Detailed Audit Phase:</i></b>							
Conduct final risk assessment							
Finalize audit approach plan							
Perform substantive tests of account balances							
Perform single audit procedures (if applicable)							
Perform statutory compliance testing							
<b><i>III. Closing Phase:</i></b>							
Review subsequent events, contingencies and commitments							
Complete audit work and obtain management representations							
Review proposed audit adjustments with client							
<b><i>IV. Reporting Phase:</i></b>							
Review or assist in preparation of financial statement for Ormond Crossings West Community Development District							
Prepare management letter and other special reports							
Exit conference with Ormond Crossings West Community Development District officials and management							
Delivery of final reports							

**b. SPECIFIC AUDIT APPROACH**

**Our partners are not strangers who show up for an entrance conference and an exit conference.** We have developed an audit plan that allows the partners to directly supervise our staff in the field. By assigning two partners to the audit, we will have a partner on-site for a significant portion of the fieldwork. This also gives the District an additional contact individual for questions or problems that may arise during the audit.

The scope of our services will include a financial, as well as, a compliance audit of the District's financial statements. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Additionally, our audit will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General, which govern the conduct of local government entity audits performed in the State of Florida.

Our audit approach places emphasis on the accounting information system and how the data is recorded, rather than solely on the verification of numbers on a financial statement. This approach enables us to:

- Maximize our understanding of the District's operating environment
- Minimize time required conducting the audit since we start with broad considerations and narrow to specific audit objectives in critical areas

Our audit approach consists of four phases encompassing our audit process:

- Planning Phase
- Detailed Audit Phase
- Closing Phase
- Reporting

**Planning Phase**

**Meetings and Expectations:**

Our first step in this phase will be to set up a planning meeting with the financial and operating management of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District. Our goal here is to eliminate "surprises." By meeting with responsible officials early on we can discuss significant accounting policies, closing procedures and timetables, planned timing of our audit procedures and expectations of our work. This will also be the starting point for our discussions with management related to *SAS No. 99-Consideration of Fraud in a Financial Statement Audit*. Inquiries will be made regarding managements knowledge of fraud and on management's views regarding the risk of fraud.

## **Review Operations and Develop Engagement Plan**

It is critical that we understand the District's operating environment. To do this we will obtain and review such items as, organizational charts, recent financial statements, budget information, major contracts and lease agreements. We will also gather other information necessary to increase our understanding of the District's operations, organization, and internal control.

## **Study and Evaluate Internal Control**

As part of general planning, we will obtain an understanding and assessment of the District's control environment. This assessment involves a review of management's operating style, written internal control procedures, and the District's accounting system. The assessment is necessary to determine if we can rely on control procedures and thus reduce the extent of substantive testing.

We then test compliance with established control procedures by ascertaining that the significant strengths within the system are functioning as described to us. Generally, transactions are selected and reviewed in sufficient detail to permit us to formulate conclusions regarding compliance with control procedures and the extent of operation compliance with pertinent laws and regulations. This involves gaining an understanding of the District's procedures, laws and regulations, and testing systems for compliance by examining contracts, invoices, bid procedures, and other documents. After testing controls, we then evaluate the results of those tests and decide whether we can rely on controls and thus reduce other audit procedures.

## **Conduct Preliminary Analytical Review**

Also during the planning stage, we undertake analytical procedures that aid us in focusing our energies in the right direction. We call these analytical reviews.

A properly designed analytical review can be a very effective audit procedure in audits of governmental units. Analytical reviews consist of more than just a comparison of current-year actual results to prior-year actual results. Very effective analytical review techniques include trend analysis covering a number of years and comparisons of information not maintained totally within the financial accounting system, such as per capita information, prevailing market interest rates, housing statistics, etc.

Some examples of effective analytical reviews performed together and/or individually include:

- Comparison of current-year actual results with current-year budget for the current and past years with investigation of significant differences and/or trends
- Trend analysis of the percentage of current-year revenues to current-year rates for the current and previous years with investigation of significant changes in the collection percentage
- Trend analysis of the percentage of expenditures by function for the current and previous years with investigation of significant changes in percentages by department
- Monthly analysis of receipts compared to prior years to detect trends that may have audit implications

Conclusions reached enable us to determine the nature, timing and extent of other substantive procedures.

## Detailed Audit Phase

### **Conduct Final Risk Assessment and Prepare Audit Programs**

Risk assessment requires evaluating the likelihood of errors occurring that could have a material affect on the financial statements being audited. The conclusions we reach are based on many evaluations of internal control, systems, accounts, and transactions that occur throughout the audit. After evaluating the results of our tests of control and our final risk assessment we can develop detailed audit programs.

### **Perform Substantive Tests of Account Balances**

These tests are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the validity of the information produced by the accounting system. Substantive tests involve such things as examining invoices supporting payments, confirmation of balances with independent parties, analytical review procedures, and physical inspection of assets. All significant accounts will be subjected to substantive procedures. Substantive tests provide direct evidence of the completeness, accuracy, and validity of data.

### **Perform Single Audit Procedures (if applicable)**

During the planning phase of the audit we will request and review schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance. These schedules will be the basis for our determination of the specific programs we will test.

In documenting our understanding of the internal control system for the financial statement audit, we will identify control activities that impact major federal and state programs as well. This will allow us to test certain controls for the financial audit and the single audit concurrently. We will then perform additional tests of controls for each federal and state program selected for testing. We will then evaluate the results of the test of controls to determine the nature, timing and extent of substantive testing necessary to determine compliance with major program requirements.



## **Perform Statutory Compliance Testing**

We have developed audit programs for Ormond Crossings West Community Development District designed to test Florida Statutes as required by the Auditor General. These programs include test procedures such as general inquiries, confirmation from third parties, and examination of specific documents.

### **Closing Phase**

During the closing phase we perform detail work paper reviews, request legal letters, review subsequent events and proposed audit adjustments. Communication with the client is critical in this phase to ensure that the information necessary to prepare financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States has been obtained.

### **Reporting Phase**

#### **Financial Statement Preparation**

As a local firm, we spend a considerable amount of time on financial statement preparation and support. With this in mind, we can assist in certain portions of the preparation of financial statements or simply review a draft of financials prepared by your staff. We let you determine our level of involvement.

#### **Management Letters**

***We want to help you solve problems before they become major.***

Our management letters go beyond citing possible deficiencies in the District's internal control structures. They identify opportunities for increasing revenues, decreasing costs, improving management information, protecting assets and improving operational efficiency.

The diversity of experience of our personnel and their independent and objective viewpoints make the comments, observations, and conclusions presented in our management letters a valuable source of information. We have provided positive solution-oriented objective recommendations to our governmental clients regarding investments, accounting accuracy, data processing, revenue bonds, payroll, utility billing, purchasing, budgeting, risk management, and internal auditing.

This review ensures the integrity of the factual data in the management letter but does not influence or impair our independence.

#### **Exit Conferences and Delivery of Reports**

We anticipate meeting with appropriate District personnel in February and issuing the final required reports by the May meeting of each year.

## **PROPOSED AUDIT FEE**

DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes P.A. will perform the annual audit of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District as follows:

September 2025	\$ 2,950
September 2026	\$ 3,100
September 2027	\$ 3,250
September 2028	\$ 3,400
September 2029	\$ 3,600

In years of new debt issuance fees may be adjusted as mutually agreed upon.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10CIII**



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

# Proposal to Provide Financial Auditing Services:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
Community Development District

Proposal Due: January 17, 2025  
12:00PM

**Submitted to:**

Ormond Crossings West  
Community Development District  
c/o District Manager  
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

**Submitted by:**

Antonio J. Grau, Partner  
Grau & Associates  
1001 W. Yamato Road, Suite 301  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

**Tel** (561) 994-9299  
(800) 229-4728

**Fax** (561) 994-5823

[tgrau@graucpa.com](mailto:tgrau@graucpa.com)

[www.graucpa.com](http://www.graucpa.com)



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

## **Table of Contents**

	<b>PAGE</b>
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY / TRANSMITTAL LETTER .....	1
FIRM QUALIFICATIONS.....	3
FIRM & STAFF EXPERIENCE.....	6
REFERENCES.....	11
SPECIFIC AUDIT APPROACH.....	13
COST OF SERVICES .....	17
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION .....	19



# Grau & Associates

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

January 17, 2025

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
c/o District Manager  
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Re: Request for Proposal for Professional Auditing Services for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, with an option for four additional annual renewals.

Grau & Associates (Grau) welcomes the opportunity to respond to the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District's (the "District") Request for Proposal (RFP), and we look forward to working with you on your audit. We are an energetic and robust team of knowledgeable professionals and are a recognized leader of providing services to Community Development Districts. As one of Florida's few firms to primarily focus on government, we are especially equipped to provide you an effective and efficient audit.

Government audits are at the core of our practice: **95% of our work is performing audits for local governments and of that 98% are for special districts.** With our significant experience, we are able to increase efficiency, to provide immediate and continued savings, and to minimize disturbances to your operations.

## Why Grau & Associates:

### Knowledgeable Audit Team

Grau is proud that the personnel we assign to your audit are some of the most seasoned auditors in the field. Our staff performs governmental engagements year-round. When not working on your audit, your team is refining their audit approach for next year's audit. Our engagement partners have decades of experience and take a hands-on approach to our assignments, which all ensures a smoother process for you.

### Servicing your Individual Needs

Our clients enjoy personalized service designed to satisfy their unique needs and requirements. Throughout the process of our audit, you will find that we welcome working with you to resolve any issues as swiftly and easily as possible. In addition, due to Grau's very low turnover rate for our industry, you also won't have to worry about retraining your auditors from year to year.

### Developing Relationships

We strive to foster mutually beneficial relationships with our clients. We stay in touch year-round, updating, collaborating and assisting you in implementing new legislation, rules and standards that affect your organization. We are also available as a sounding board and assist with technical questions.

### Maintaining an Impeccable Reputation

We have never been involved in any litigation, proceeding or received any disciplinary action. Additionally, we have never been charged with, or convicted of, a public entity crime of any sort. We are financially stable and have never been involved in any bankruptcy proceedings.

### **Complying With Standards**

Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida, and any other applicable federal, state and local regulations. We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.

This proposal is a firm and irrevocable offer for 90 days. We certify this proposal is made without previous understanding, agreement or connection either with any previous firms or corporations offering a proposal for the same items. We also certify our proposal is in all respects fair, without outside control, collusion, fraud, or otherwise illegal action, and was prepared in good faith. Only the person(s), company or parties interested in the project as principals are named in the proposal. Grau has no existing or potential conflicts and anticipates no conflicts during the engagement. Our Federal I.D. number is 20-2067322.

We would be happy to answer any questions or to provide any additional information. We are genuinely excited about the prospect of serving you and establishing a long-term relationship. Please do not hesitate to call or email either of our Partners, Antonio J. Grau, CPA ([tgrau@graucpa.com](mailto:tgrau@graucpa.com)) or David Caplivski, CPA ([dcaplivski@graucpa.com](mailto:dcaplivski@graucpa.com)) at 561.994.9299. We thank you for considering our firm's qualifications and experience.

Very truly yours,  
Grau & Associates



---

Antonio J. Grau

# Firm Qualifications



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

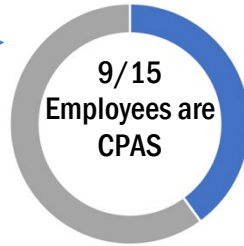


# Grau's Focus and Experience

## Our Team

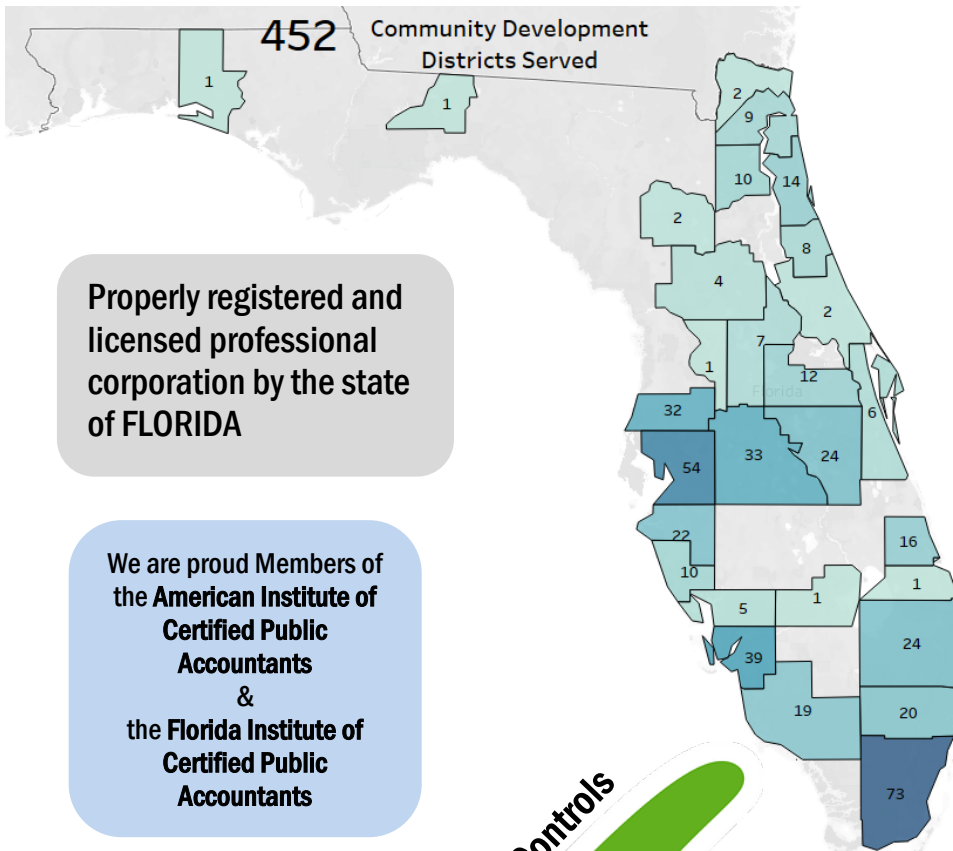


**3** Partners  
**11** Professional Staff  
**2** Administrative Professionals



**2005**

Year founded



Properly registered and licensed professional corporation by the state of FLORIDA

We are proud Members of the **American Institute of Certified Public Accountants** & the **Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants**

## Services Provided



## Quality Controls

- ⇒ External quality review program: consistently receives a pass
- ⇒ Internal: ongoing monitoring to maintain quality



AICPA | FICPA | GFOA | FASD | FGFOA

See next page for report and certificate

**March 17, 2023**

**Antonio Grau**  
**Grau & Associates**  
**951 Yamato Rd Ste 280**  
**Boca Raton, FL 33431-1809**

**Dear Antonio Grau:**

It is my pleasure to notify you that on March 16, 2023, the Florida Peer Review Committee accepted the report on the most recent System Review of your firm. The due date for your next review is December 31, 2025. This is the date by which all review documents should be completed and submitted to the administering entity.

As you know, the report had a peer review rating of pass. The Committee asked me to convey its congratulations to the firm.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

*FICPA Peer Review Committee*

**Peer Review Team**  
**FICPA Peer Review Committee**

**850.224.2727, x5957**

**cc: Daniel Hevia, Racquel McIntosh**

**Firm Number: 900004390114**

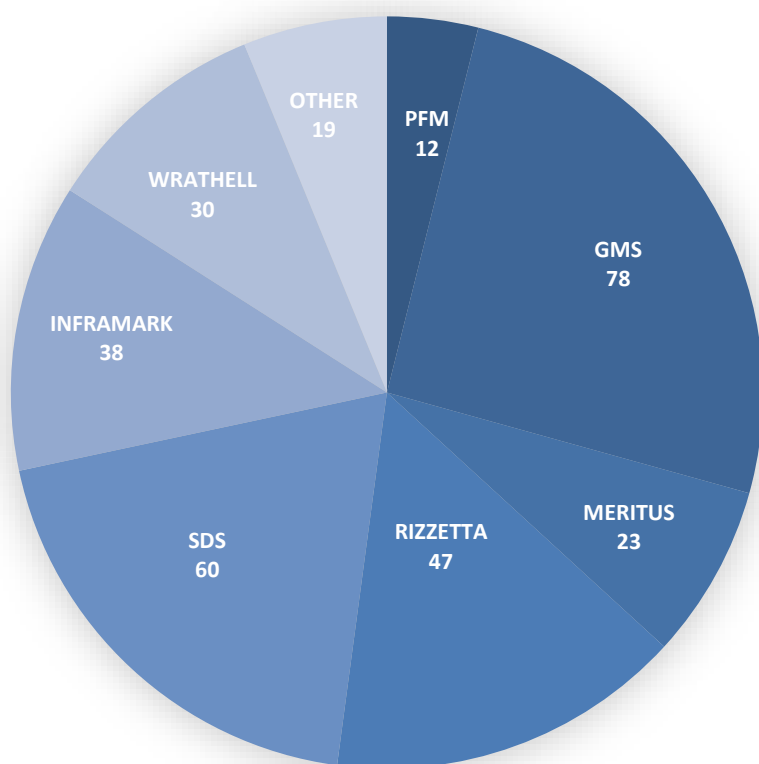
**Review Number: 594791**

## **Firm & Staff Experience**



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

## GRAU AND ASSOCIATES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPERIENCE BY MANAGEMENT COMPANY



### Profile Briefs:

#### **Antonio J GRAU, CPA (Partner)**

Years Performing Audits: 35+  
CPE (last 2 years): Government Accounting, Auditing: 40 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other: 53 hours  
Professional Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, GFOA

#### **David Caplivski, CPA (Partner)**

Years Performing Audits: 13+  
CPE (last 2 years): Government Accounting, Auditing: 24 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other: 64 hours  
Professional Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, FASD

"Here at Grau & Associates, staying up to date with the current technological landscape is one of our top priorities. Not only does it provide a more positive experience for our clients, but it also allows us to perform a more effective and efficient audit. With the every changing technology available and utilized by our clients, we are constantly innovating our audit process."

- Tony Grau

"Quality audits and exceptional client service are at the heart of every decision we make. Our clients trust us to deliver a quality audit, adhering to high standards and assisting them with improvements for their organization."

-David Caplivski

## **YOUR ENGAGEMENT TEAM**

Grau's client-specific engagement team is meticulously organized in order to meet the unique needs of each client. Constant communication within our solution team allows for continuity of staff and audit team. The Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) Partner will bring a unique blend of IT expertise and understanding of accounting principles to the financial statement audit of the District.



The assigned personnel will work closely with the partner and the District to ensure that the financial statements and all other reports are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy. Responsibilities will include planning the audit; communicating with the client and the partners the progress of the audit; and determining that financial statements and all reports issued by the firm are accurate, complete and are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy.

The Engagement Partner will participate extensively during the various stages of the engagement and has direct responsibility for engagement policy, direction, supervision, quality control, security, confidentiality of information of the engagement and communication with client personnel. The engagement partner will also be involved directing the development of the overall audit approach and plan; performing an overriding review of work papers and ascertain client satisfaction.



## Antonio 'Tony' J. Grau, CPA

### Partner

Contact: [tgrau@graucpa.com](mailto:tgrau@graucpa.com) | (561) 939-6672

---

#### Experience

For over 30 years, Tony has been providing audit, accounting and consulting services to the firm's governmental, non-profit, employee benefit, overhead and arbitrage clients. He provides guidance to clients regarding complex accounting issues, internal controls and operations.

As a member of the Government Finance Officers Association Special Review Committee, Tony participated in the review process for awarding the GFOA Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting. Tony was also the review team leader for the Quality Review of the Office of Management Audits of School Board of Miami-Dade County. Tony received the AICPA advanced level certificate for governmental single audits.

---

#### Education

University of South Florida (1983)  
Bachelor of Arts  
Business Administration

#### Clients Served (partial list)

(>300) Various Special Districts, including:

Bayside Improvement Community Development District	St. Lucie West Services District
Dunes Community Development District	Ave Maria Stewardship Community District
Fishhawk Community Development District (I, II, IV)	Rivers Edge II Community Development District
Grand Bay at Doral Community Development District	Bartram Park Community Development District
Heritage Harbor North Community Development District	Bay Laurel Center Community Development District
Boca Raton Airport Authority	
Greater Naples Fire Rescue District	
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District	
Lake Worth Drainage District	
South Indian River Water Control	

#### Professional Associations/Memberships

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants	Florida Government Finance Officers Association
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants	Government Finance Officers Association Member
City of Boca Raton Financial Advisory Board Member	

#### Professional Education (over the last two years)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Government Accounting and Auditing	40
Accounting, Auditing and Other	<u>53</u>
Total Hours	<u>93</u> (includes of 4 hours of Ethics CPE)





**David Caplivski, CPA/CITP, Partner**  
Contact : [dcaplivski@graucpa.com](mailto:dcaplivski@graucpa.com) / 561-939-6676

---

**Experience**

Grau & Associates	Partner	2021-Present
Grau & Associates	Manager	2014-2020
Grau & Associates	Senior Auditor	2013-2014
Grau & Associates	Staff Auditor	2010-2013

**Education**

Florida Atlantic University (2009)  
Master of Accounting  
Nova Southeastern University (2002)  
Bachelor of Science  
Environmental Studies

---

**Certifications and Certificates**

Certified Public Accountant (2011)  
AICPA Certified Information Technology Professional (2018)  
AICPA Accreditation COSO Internal Control Certificate (2022)

**Clients Served (partial list)**

(>300) Various Special Districts	Hispanic Human Resource Council
Aid to Victims of Domestic Abuse	Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District
Boca Raton Airport Authority	Old Plantation Water Control District
Broward Education Foundation	Pinetree Water Control District
CareerSource Brevard	San Carlos Park Fire & Rescue Retirement Plan
CareerSource Central Florida 403 (b) Plan	South Indian River Water Control District
City of Lauderdale GERS	South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District
City of Parkland Police Pension Fund	Town of Haverhill
City of Magnolia Island GERS	Town of Hypoluxo
Coquina Water Control District	Town of Hillsboro Beach
Central County Water Control District	Town of Lantana
City of Miami (program specific audits)	Town of Lauderdale By-The-Sea Volunteer Fire Pension
City of West Park	Town of Pembroke Park
Coquina Water Control District	Village of Wellington
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Fac.	Village of Golf
East Naples Fire Control & Rescue District	

**Professional Education (over the last two years)**

<u>Course</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Government Accounting and Auditing	24
Accounting, Auditing and Other	64
Total Hours	88 (includes 4 hours of Ethics CPE)

**Professional Associations**

Member, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Member, Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Member, Florida Government Finance Officers Association  
Member, Florida Association of Special Districts

# References



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS



We have included three references of government engagements that require compliance with laws and regulations, follow fund accounting, and have financing requirements, which we believe are similar to the District.

### Dunes Community Development District

<b>Scope of Work</b>	Financial audit
<b>Engagement Partner</b>	Antonio J. Grau
<b>Dates</b>	Annually since 1998
<b>Client Contact</b>	Darrin Mossing, Finance Director 475 W. Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092 904-940-5850

---

### Two Creeks Community Development District

<b>Scope of Work</b>	Financial audit
<b>Engagement Partner</b>	Antonio J. Grau
<b>Dates</b>	Annually since 2007
<b>Client Contact</b>	William Rizzetta, President 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200 Tampa, Florida 33614 813-933-5571

---

### Journey's End Community Development District

<b>Scope of Work</b>	Financial audit
<b>Engagement Partner</b>	Antonio J. Grau
<b>Dates</b>	Annually since 2004
<b>Client Contact</b>	Todd Wodraska, Vice President 2501 A Burns Road Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410 561-630-4922

---

# **Specific Audit Approach**



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

# **AUDIT APPROACH**

## **Grau's Understanding of Work Product / Scope of Services:**

We recognize the District is an important entity and we are confident our firm is eminently qualified to meet the challenges of this engagement and deliver quality audit services. ***You would be a valued client of our firm and we pledge to commit all firm resources to provide the level and quality of services (as described below) which not only meet the requirements set forth in the RFP but will exceed those expectations.*** Grau & Associates fully understands the scope of professional services and work products requested. Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, *Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida and any other applicable Federal, State or Local regulations. **We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.**

## **Proposed segmentation of the engagement**

Our approach to the audit engagement is a risk-based approach which integrates the best of traditional auditing techniques and a total systems concept to enable the team to conduct a more efficient and effective audit. The audit will be conducted in three phases, which are as follows:



## **Phase I - Preliminary Planning**

A thorough understanding of your organization, service objectives and operating environment is essential for the development of an audit plan and for an efficient, cost-effective audit. During this phase, we will meet with appropriate personnel to obtain and document our understanding of your operations and service objectives and, at the same time, give you the opportunity to express your expectations with respect to the services that we will provide. Our work effort will be coordinated so that there will be minimal disruption to your staff.

### **During this phase we will perform the following activities:**

- » Review the regulatory, statutory and compliance requirements. This will include a review of applicable federal and state statutes, resolutions, bond documents, contracts, and other agreements;
- » Read minutes of meetings;
- » Review major sources of information such as budgets, organization charts, procedures, manuals, financial systems, and management information systems;
- » Obtain an understanding of fraud detection and prevention systems;
- » Obtain and document an understanding of internal control, including knowledge about the design of relevant policies, procedures, and records, and whether they have been placed in operation;
- » Assess risk and determine what controls we are to rely upon and what tests we are going to perform and perform test of controls;
- » Develop audit programs to incorporate the consideration of financial statement assertions, specific audit objectives, and appropriate audit procedures to achieve the specified objectives;
- » Discuss and resolve any accounting, auditing and reporting matters which have been identified.

## **Phase II – Execution of Audit Plan**

The audit team will complete a major portion of transaction testing and audit requirements during this phase. The procedures performed during this period will enable us to identify any matter that may impact the completion of our work or require the attention of management. Tasks to be performed in Phase II include, but are not limited to the following:

- » Apply analytical procedures to further assist in the determination of the nature, timing, and extent of auditing procedures used to obtain evidential matter for specific account balances or classes of transactions;
- » Perform tests of account balances and transactions through sampling, vouching, confirmation and other analytical procedures; and
- » Perform tests of compliance.

## **Phase III - Completion and Delivery**

In this phase of the audit, we will complete the tasks related to year-end balances and financial reporting. All reports will be reviewed with management before issuance, and the partners will be available to meet and discuss our report and address any questions. Tasks to be performed in Phase III include, but are not limited to the following:

- » Perform final analytical procedures;
- » Review information and make inquiries for subsequent events; and
- » Meeting with Management to discuss preparation of draft financial statements and any potential findings or recommendations.

You should expect more from your accounting firm than a signature in your annual financial report. Our concept of truly responsive professional service emphasizes taking an active interest in the issues of concern to our clients and serving as an effective resource in dealing with those issues. In following this approach, we not only audit financial information with hindsight but also consider the foresight you apply in managing operations.

Application of this approach in developing our management letter is particularly important given the increasing financial pressures and public scrutiny facing today's public officials. We will prepare the management letter at the completion of our final procedures.

In preparing this management letter, we will initially review any draft comments or recommendations with management. In addition, we will take necessary steps to ensure that matters are communicated to those charged with governance.

In addition to communicating any recommendations, we will also communicate the following, if any:

- » Significant audit adjustments;
- » Significant deficiencies or material weaknesses;
- » Disagreements with management; and
- » Difficulties encountered in performing the audit.

Our findings will contain a statement of condition describing the situation and the area that needs strengthening, what should be corrected and why. Our suggestions will withstand the basic tests of corrective action:

Is the recommendation cost effective?

Is the recommendation the simplest to effectuate in order to correct a problem?

Is the recommendation at the heart of the problem and not just correcting a symptomatic matter?

Is the corrective action taking into account why the deficiency occurred?

To assure full agreement with facts and circumstances, we will fully discuss each item with Management prior to the final exit conference. This policy means there will be no “surprises” in the management letter and fosters a professional, cooperative atmosphere.

### **Communications**

We emphasize a continuous, year-round dialogue between the District and our management team. We regularly communicate through personal telephone calls and electronic mail throughout the audit and on a regular basis.

Our clients have the ability to transmit information to us on our secure client portal with the ability to assign different staff with separate log on and viewing capability. This further facilitates efficiency as all assigned users receive electronic mail notification as soon as new information has been posted into the portal.

# **Cost of Services**



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Our proposed all-inclusive fees for the financial audit for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2025-2029 are as follows:

<b>Year Ended September 30,</b>	<b>Fee</b>
2025	\$3,500
2026	\$3,600
2027	\$3,700
2028	\$3,800
2029	<u>\$3,900</u>
<b>TOTAL (2025-2029)</b>	<b><u>\$18,500</u></b>

The above fees are based on the assumption that the District maintains its current level of operations. Should conditions change or Bonds are issued the fees would be adjusted accordingly upon approval from all parties concerned. If Bonds are issued the fee would increase by \$2,000. The fee for subsequent annual renewals would be agreed upon separately.

# **Supplemental Information**



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS



## **PARTIAL LIST OF CLIENTS**

<b>SPECIAL DISTRICTS</b>	<b>Governmental Audit</b>	<b>Single Audit</b>	<b>Utility Audit</b>	<b>Current Client</b>	<b>Year End</b>
Boca Raton Airport Authority	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Captain's Key Dependent District	✓			✓	9/30
Central Broward Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Collier Mosquito Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Coquina Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility	✓		✓		9/30
Florida Green Finance Authority	✓				9/30
Greater Boca Raton Beach and Park District	✓			✓	9/30
Greater Naples Fire Control and Rescue District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Green Corridor P.A.C.E. District	✓			✓	9/30
Hobe-St. Lucie Conservancy District	✓			✓	9/30
Indian River Farms Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Indian River Mosquito Control District	✓				9/30
Indian Trail Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District	✓	✓	✓	✓	9/30
Lake Asbury Municipal Service Benefit District	✓			✓	9/30
Lake Padgett Estates Independent District	✓			✓	9/30
Lake Worth Drainage District	✓			✓	9/30
Lealman Special Fire Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District	✓				9/30
Old Plantation Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pal Mar Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pinellas Park Water Management District	✓			✓	9/30
Pine Tree Water Control District (Broward)	✓			✓	9/30
Pinetree Water Control District (Wellington)	✓				9/30
Port of The Islands Community Improvement District	✓		✓	✓	9/30
Ranger Drainage District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Renaissance Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
San Carlos Park Fire Protection and Rescue Service District	✓			✓	9/30
Sanibel Fire and Rescue District	✓				9/30
South Central Regional Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Board	✓				9/30
South Indian River Water Control District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District	✓			✓	9/30
Spring Lake Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
St. Lucie West Services District	✓		✓	✓	9/30
Sunrise Lakes Phase IV Recreation District	✓			✓	9/30
Sunshine Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Sunny Hills Units 12-15 Dependent District	✓			✓	9/30
West Villages Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Various Community Development Districts (452)	✓			✓	9/30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>484</b>	

## **ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

### **CONSULTING / MANAGEMENT ADVISORY SERVICES**

Grau & Associates also provide a broad range of other management consulting services. Our expertise has been consistently utilized by Governmental and Non-Profit entities throughout Florida. Examples of engagements performed are as follows:

- Accounting systems
- Development of budgets
- Organizational structures
- Financing alternatives
- IT Auditing
- Fixed asset records
- Cost reimbursement
- Indirect cost allocation
- Grant administration and compliance

### **ARBITRAGE**

The federal government has imposed complex rules to restrict the use of tax-exempt financing. Their principal purpose is to eliminate any significant arbitrage incentives in a tax-exempt issue. We have determined the applicability of these requirements and performed the rebate calculations for more than 150 bond issues, including both fixed and variable rate bonds.

**73**

Current  
Arbitrage  
Calculations

**We look forward to providing Ormond Crossings West Community Development District with our resources and experience to accomplish not only those minimum requirements set forth in your Request for Proposal, but to exceed those expectations!**

**For even more information on Grau & Associates  
please visit us on [www.graucpa.com](http://www.graucpa.com).**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**10D**

## ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

### AUDITOR EVALUATION MATRIX

RFP FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES	ABILITY OF PERSONNEL	PROPOSER'S EXPERIENCE	UNDERSTANDING OF SCOPE OF WORK	ABILITY TO FURNISH REQUIRED SERVICES	PRICE	TOTAL POINTS
PROPOSER	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	100 POINTS
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank						
DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes						
Grau & Associates						

NOTES:

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Board Member's Signature

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Board Member

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**13A**

Serial Number  
25-000151

Ormond Beach Observer  
Published Weekly  
Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida

COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

STATE OF FLORIDA

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Holly Botkin who on oath says that he/she is Publisher's Representative of the Ormond Beach Observer a weekly newspaper published at Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement,

being a Request for Qualification Engineering

in the matter of REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

in the Court, was published in said newspaper by print in the

issues of 1/9/2025

Affiant further says that the Ormond Beach Observer complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

\*This Notice was placed on the newspaper's website and [floridapublicnotices.com](http://floridapublicnotices.com) on the same day the notice appeared in the newspaper.

*Holly W. Botkin*

Holly Botkin

Sworn to and subscribed, and personally appeared by physical presence before me,

10th day of January, 2025 A.D.

by Holly Botkin who is personally known to me.

*Rachel A. Kilgore*

Notary Public, State of Florida  
(SEAL)



Rachel A. Kilgore  
Comm.: HH 577827  
Expires: Aug. 1, 2028  
Notary Public - State of Florida

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

**RFQ for Engineering Services**

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("District"), located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District's capital improvement plan, including stormwater management system, landscaping improvements, utilities, roadway improvements, and other public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and will provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual ("Applicant") desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement ("Qualification Statement") of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration's "Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330," with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant's professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant's willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant's past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant's headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, Florida Statutes ("CCNA"). All applicants interested must submit one (1) unbound and (1) electronic copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m. on January 23, 2025 to the attention of Cindy Cerbone, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite #10W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Manager's Office").

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations for a continuing contract. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00). Additional information and requirements regarding protests are set forth in the District's proposed Rules of Procedure, which are available from the District Manager.

January 9, 2025

25-000151

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**13B**

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

*RFQ for Engineering Services*

The Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (“**District**”), located in the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District’s capital improvement plan, including stormwater management system, landscaping improvements, utilities, roadway improvements, and other public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and will provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual (“**Applicant**”) desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement (“**Qualification Statement**”) of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration’s “Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330,” with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant’s professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant’s willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant’s past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant’s headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant’s Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, Florida Statutes (“CCNA”). All applicants interested must submit one (1) unbound and (1) electronic copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m. on January 23, 2025 to the attention of Cindy Cerbone, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“District Manager’s Office”).

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations for a continuing contract. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to



object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00). Additional information and requirements regarding protests are set forth in the District's proposed Rules of Procedure, which are available from the District Manager.

## **ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

### **DISTRICT ENGINEER PROPOSALS**

#### **COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA**

**1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel** (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.

**2) Consultant's Past Performance** (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent; etc.

**3) Geographic Location** (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.

**4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements** (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.

**5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.

**6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.

**7) Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the desire to diversify the firms that receive work from the District; etc.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**13C**

# Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

## Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services

**Prepared For**  
**District Manager's Office**  
**Volusia County, Florida**

**Date**  
January 24, 2025



a Pape-Dawson company

2602 E. Livingston St. | Orlando, Florida 32803 | Tel: 407-487-2594 |  
[www.poulosandbennett.com](http://www.poulosandbennett.com) FBPE Certificate of Authorization No. 28567



a Pape-Dawson company

January 24, 2025

District Manager Office  
Ormond Crossings West Community  
Development District, Florida

RE: Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services Ormond  
Crossings West Community Development District

Thank you for the opportunity to present our qualifications to provide engineering services for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (Ormond Crossings West CDD). Poulos & Bennett will bring incomparable attention to detail regarding the CDD's water distribution system, sanitary sewer facilities, reuse water system, stormwater system, electrical service systems, conservation mitigation, on-site public roadway improvements, and other public improvements with a highly dedicated team of experienced professionals who will meet all your civil engineering, and related needs. In addition, we pride ourselves on the quality and extent of our client customer service and are committed to continuing that reputation in support of the Ormond Crossing West CDD.

To best serve the Ormond Crossings West CDD for engineering services, Poulos & Bennett has teamed up with Universal Engineering Sciences (geotechnical consultant), LTG Transportation Consulting (traffic consultant) and surveying will be completed by Poulos & Bennett and Allen & Company. Poulos & Bennett has successfully worked with each of these firms, and we are confident they will provide a highly experienced and efficient team for the services required by the Ormond Crossings West CDD. Poulos & Bennett, along with our dedicated team members, have a history of close collaboration. Our strategic location near Ormond Crossing West enables us to deliver prompt and efficient services to the CDD.

The Poulos & Bennett team is the best fit for carrying out this project expeditiously and efficiently based on our significant experience with Community Development Districts. Our Jacksonville office location, our thorough understanding of St Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) criteria and permitting, as well as our long-standing relationships with SJRWMD and Volusia County staff to provide a uniquely positioned team of professionals to facilitate the requirements of the Ormond Crossings West CDD. Our team has extensive experience and strong relationships with Volusia County staff, and we are proud of our reputation as being consummate professionals in our interactions, skilled civil engineers, surveyors and planners in our practice, and committed advocates for our clients

We appreciate the opportunity to provide our qualifications to the Ormond Crossings West CDD for engineering services and are excited about the possibility of providing high-quality and cost-effective engineering services to meet your needs. Our engineering experience, coupled with the talent and experience of the overall team, will meet and exceed the needs of the Ormond Crossings West CDD. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you need any additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Jamie Poulos".

Jamie Poulos  
Principal-In-Charge

Orlando Office:  
2602 E. Livingston Street  
Orlando, FL 32803

Jacksonville Office:  
7563 Philips Highway, Suite 303  
Jacksonville, FL 32256

407-487-2594, [www.poulosandbennett.com](http://www.poulosandbennett.com)

# ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

## PART I - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

### A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE

N/A

3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER

N/A

### B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE

Jamie Poulos, P.E., Principal-in-Charge

5. NAME OF FIRM

Poulos & Bennett, LLC

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER

407-487-2594

7. FAX NUMBER

407-289-5280

8. E-MAIL ADDRESS

jpoulos@poulosandbennett.com

### C. PROPOSED TEAM

*(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)*

	(Check)				9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
	PRIME	J-V	PARTNER	SUBCON-TRACTOR			
a.	✓				Poulos & Bennett, LLC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	2602 E. Livingston Street Orlando, FL 32803	Civil Engineer
b.				✓	Allen & Company <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	16 East Plant Street Orlando, FL 34787	Surveying
c.				✓	Bio-Tech Consulting Inc. <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	3025 E South St. Orlando, FL 32803	Environmental Consultant
e.				✓	UES <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	4205 Vineland Rd Ste L1 Orlando, FL 32811	Geotechnical Engineering
f.				✓	LTG, Inc. <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	1450 West Granada Blvd., Suite 2 Ormond Beach, FL 32174	Traffic and Transportation Consultants
g.					<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
h.					<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

### D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

☒ (Attached)

Jamie Polous, P.E.  
*Principal in Charge*  
Poulos & Bennett

Jeff Trimble, P.E.  
*Program Manager*  
Poulos & Bennett

Allen & Company, Inc.  
Surveying  
Consultant

Biotech Consulting  
*Environmental  
Consultant*

LTG, Inc.  
*Traffic Consultant*

Universal Engineering  
Sciences  
*Geotechnical  
Consultant*

**E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT***(Complete one Section E for each key person.)*

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i>		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i>	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i>			

**19. RELEVANT PROJECTS**

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
e.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	



**E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT***(Complete one Section E for each key person.)*

12. NAME Jeffrey M. Trimble, PE	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Project Manager	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 13	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 11
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Poulos & Bennett, LLC – Jacksonville, FL			
16. EDUCATION <i>(Degree and Specialization)</i> BS Civil Engineering, University of Central Florida		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(State and Discipline)</i> Florida Registered Professional Engineer No. 82417	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i> Northeast Florida Builders Association (NEFBA)			

**19. RELEVANT PROJECTS**

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>		(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
<b>Harmony West CDD (Osceola County, Florida)</b>		2018-2020	N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
a.	Jeffrey Trimble served as Senior Engineer for this 287-acre tract that consists of 631 single family homes and three supporting recreational amenity centers. Professional engineering services are provided on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. Estimated construction cost of \$31,750,000.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>		(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
<b>Center Lake Ranch West CDD (Osceola County, Florida)</b>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018-Current	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
b.	Jeffrey Trimble served as Project Manager for this 385-acre tract that consists of 1,161 single family homes, 2-miles of framework roadway, and three supporting recreational amenity centers. Professional engineering services are provided on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. Estimated construction cost of \$55,305,000.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>		(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
<b>Cameron Heights PD - Village B (Sanford, Florida)</b>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018-2019	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
c.	Jeffrey Trimble acted as Senior Engineer providing civil engineering design, permitting, and construction administration services for the development of a 27.23-acre, 102-unit single family residential development. The project includes the design and modeling of the stormwater and utility systems to serve the development as well as the design of offsite roadway improvements.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>		(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
<b>Riverside Oaks (Sanford, FL)</b>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018-2020	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
d.	Jeffrey Trimble acted as Senior Engineer providing civil engineering design, permitting, and construction administration services for the development of a 64.58-acre, 125-unit single family residential development. The project includes the design and modeling of the stormwater and utility systems to serve the development as well as the design of offsite roadway improvements.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>		(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
<b>The Villages at Harmony - Cyrene Townhomes (Osceola County, Florida)</b>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2021-2022	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
e.	Jeffrey Trimble acted as Senior Engineer providing civil engineering design, permitting, and construction administration services for the development of an 18.74-acre, 141-unit single family residential development. The project includes the design and modeling of the stormwater and utility systems to serve the development as well as the design of an offsite multi-use trail.		

**E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT***(Complete one Section E for each key person.)*

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Daniel Gough	Environmental Consultant	20	18

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc. - Orlando, FL

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)

Bachelor of Environmental Science, Biological Sciences (Minor in Planning) - 2001

17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)

Pesticide/Herbicide Certification #CM18674

Inspector's Course and Certification – Inspector #6220

Clean Lakes Initiative Certified Training – #051105-062

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

Responsible for providing environmental assistance to engineers, developers and property owners for various land development projects. Areas of specialization include Wetland Delineations, Dredge/Fill and Environmental Resource Permitting, Water Quality Monitoring and Mitigation services.

**19. RELEVANT PROJECTS**

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	The Sanctuary - Seminole County, FL	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Provided environmental assistance to engineers and KB Homes, including environmental site assessments, habitat characterization, reports, and documentation.			
b.	Sereona – Orange County, FL	Ongoing	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Provided environmental assistance to engineers and DR Horton including habitat and water quality reporting and documentation, endangered species assessment, and wetland mitigation.			
c.	Storey Grove– Orange County, FL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2012-2022	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Provided environmental assistance to engineers and Lennar Homes, including conservation area determination, and conservation area impact.			
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) FL Kelly Park CDD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		
Provided environmental assistance to engineers and client, including conservation areas and threatened and endangered species.			
e.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Ongoing	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE <input type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm		

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>1</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Harmony West Community Development District</b> <i>Osceola County, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018 -Current CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Sunterra Communities</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Denver Marlow</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-542-4909</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

The Harmony West Community Development District is a 287 acre tract that consists of 631 single family homes and three supporting recreational amenity centers. Poulos & Bennett serves as the CDD Engineer. Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. Estimated CDD construction cost of \$31,750,000.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc.</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Environmental Consultant</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER  <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">2</div>		
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Tohoqua Community Development District</b> <i>Osceola County, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018 - Current</td> <td style="width: 50%;">CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A</td> </tr> </table>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018 - Current	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2018 - Current	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A			
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION				
a. PROJECT OWNER <i>Tohoqua Development Group, LLC</i>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <i>Robert L. Secrist</i>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <i>407-509-4292</i>		
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>				

The Tohoqua Community Development District is a 784 acre mixed use development that consists of 3,220 residential units, 200 hotel rooms, and 443,720 square feet of commercial space. Poulos & Bennett serves as the CDD Engineer for the Tohoqua CDD. Professional engineering services are provided on a continuing basis for the District's capital improvements. The engineering services are related to drainage and surface water management system, waterline and accessories, sewer system, landscape/irrigation lines, roadways, and amenity facilities. Estimated CDD construction cost of \$72,000,000.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT		
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>3</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Windward Community Development District</b> <i>Osceola County, FL</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2017 - Current CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <i>K Hovnanian at Mystic Dunes, LLC</i>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <i>Ed Kassik</i>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <i>407-452-7871</i>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

The Four Seasons at Orlando is a 127 acre residential development that consists of 469 residential units established as Windward CDD. Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. This totals an estimated construction cost of over \$22,700,000. Poulos & Bennett serves as the CDD engineer for the Windward CDD.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc.</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Environmental Consultant</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>4</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Storey Park Community Development District</b> <i>Orlando, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2013 -Current CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Lennar Homes</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Brock Nicholas</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-287-2547</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

The Storey Park Community Development District is a 1261 acre mixed-use residential and commercial development. Poulos & Bennett serves as the CDD engineer for the Storey Park CDD. Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. Estimated CDD construction cost of \$35,000,000.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>5</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Tapestry Community Development District</b> <i>Kissimmee, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES <b>2013 - 2017</b> CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> <b>N/A</b>
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Mattamy Homes</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>David Hulme</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-215-6282</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

The Tapestry Community Development District is a 243 acre residential development. This project consists of 1037 units of single and multi-family homes. Poulos & Bennett served as the interim CDD engineer for the Tapestry CDD. Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for civil engineering design, permitting, and construction management for roadway, utility and stormwater infrastructure design with an estimated construction cost of \$19,500,000.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc.</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Environmental Consultant</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>6</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Sunbridge Stewardship District Engineers</b> <i>Osceola County, FL</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES <b>2018</b> CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> <b>N/A</b>
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Tavistock Development</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Clint Beaty</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-909-9917</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

The Sunbridge Stewardship District is a 19,140-acre mixed use residential and commercial development located in Osceola County, Florida. Poulos & Bennett serves as stewardship district engineer for the Sunbridge Stewardship District. Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports/plans, providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities, meeting attendance, review and execution of documents under the SSD's Trust Indentures and monitors SSD projects. Poulos & Bennett also provides general services related to the construction of SSD projects including contract administration services and construction oversight, such as site visits and full-time construction management of SSD projects. Estimated professional services cost of \$200,000.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE



<b>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>7</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Sunbridge Northeast District</b> <i>Osceola County, FL</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES <b>2017</b> CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> <b>N/A</b>
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Tavistock Development</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Clint Beaty</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-909-9917</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

Sunbridge Northeast District is a 19,140 acre mixed use residential and commercial development located in Osceola County, Florida. Project scope includes Master Drainage Plan, Master Utility Plan, Lake Navigation Plan, Civil support design services associated with a new Water and Wastewater Treatment plant, Transportation Corridor Design Studies, Design and Permitting of Utility Transmission mains, Roadways, and Residential and Commercial Developments. The project includes permitting through the following agencies Osceola County, Toho Water Authority, South Florida Water Management District, Army Corp. of Engineers, City of St. Cloud, Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Estimated Construction Cost over \$1.7 B.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>8</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Four Seasons at Orlando</b> <i>Osceola County, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES <b>2017</b> CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> <b>N/A</b>
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>K Hovnanian at Mystic Dunes, LLC</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Charles Dennis</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>321-263-2686</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

Poulos & Bennett provided professional services for the Four Seasons at Orlando, a 127 acre residential development that consists of 469 residential units. Poulos & Bennett prepared construction plans and provided permitting services for the the 22-acre Four Seasons of Orlando - Tract C project, which consists of 105 detached single family residential units and associated infrastructure; 31-acre Four Seasons of Orlando - Tract D project, which consists of 136 detached single family residential units and associated infrastructure; the 32-acre Four Seasons of Orlando - Amenity Center project, which consists of a 6.5-acre amenity/recreation tract, 1,200 linear feet of divided boulevard, and nine (9) detached single family residential units; and the 7.5-acre Four Seasons of Orlando - Spine Road project, which consists of 3,450 linear feet of divided boulevard and offsite roadway improvements.

Professional engineering services are required on a continuing basis for planning, preparing reports and plans, providing contract administration services and construction oversight, and providing designs and specifications for roadways, buffer walls, water facilities, sewer facilities, reclaimed water facilities, and stormwater management facilities. These project required coordination with both Toho Water Authority and Osceola County and had an estimated construction cost over \$10M.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT		
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc.</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>9</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Kelly Park Community Development District</b> <i>Orlando, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2022-Ongoing CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> N/A

**23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION**

a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Galvi-Harris Land Services, LLC</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Seth Bennett</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>321-360-6647</b>
--	---	---

**24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT** *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Poulos & Bennett provided professional services for the Kelly Park Community Development District, a residential subdivision within the approximate 200-acre development. Services for the project included the design and modeling of the master stormwater management system as well as master utility design, and preparation of construction plans for the development.

This project required coordination with St. John's River Water Management District, City of Apopka, and Orange County, and had an estimated construction cost over \$17M.

**FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT**

a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Tech Consulting, Inc.</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>	(3) ROLE <b>Environmental Consultant</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE

<b>EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT</b> <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER <b>10</b>
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Hills of Minneola Community Development District</b> <i>Lake County, Florida</i>		22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2020-Ongoing CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i> Ongoing

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION		
a. PROJECT OWNER <b>Sunterra</b>	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME <b>Dan Edwards</b>	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>813-484-7665</b>
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT <i>(Include scope, size, and cost)</i>		

Poulos & Bennett provided professional services for Hills of Minneola CDD. Poulos & Bennett prepared construction plans and provided permitting services for over 2,000 residential lots in multiple phases.

Poulos & Bennett also prepared the Master Drainage Plan which included pre and post development conditions, offsite drainage basins/contributing flows, floodplain compensating storage calculations, nutrient loading calculations, and design of multiple conspan bridge structures.

Additionally, Poulos & Bennett prepared the Master Utility Plan which included potable water, reclaimed water, and wastewater system designs to serve the future mixed-use development. The wastewater system included design of 4 pump stations (duplex configurations), the associated manifold force main systems, and also provided for 3 different phased conditions.

These projects required coordination with St. Johns River Water Management District, City of Minneola, and Lake County Utilities.

FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT		
a.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
		(3) ROLE <b>Civil Engineer</b>
b.	(1) FIRM NAME <b>Bio-Technical Consulting</b>	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> <b>Orlando, Florida</b>
		(3) ROLE <b>Environmental Consultant</b>
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
		(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
		(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
		(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>
		(3) ROLE

[illegible]

## 29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT <i>(From Section F)</i>	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT <i>(From Section F)</i>
1	Harmony West Community Development District	6	Sunbridge Stewardship District Engineers
2	Tohoqua Community Development District	7	Sunbridge Northeast District
3	Winward Community Development District	8	Four Seasons at Orlando
4	Storey Park Community Development District	9	Kelly Park Community Development District
5	Tapestry Community Development District	10	Hills of Minneola Community Development District

---

## H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

---

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.



### ABILITY AND ADEQUACY OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

The Poulos & Bennett team has the experience and workload capacity to begin immediately carrying out the Engineering Services necessary for the continued success of the Ormond Crossings West CDD. Our highly responsive staff of 74 team members, including 30 engineers, 6 planners, 9 CAD designers, 9 development services personnel, 4 permit coordinators and 8 highly valuable support staff, are all ready to service the CDD. Our firm's size and proximity will allow us to become an extension of the Ormond Crossings West CDD staff, working in a seamless relationship and readily available as needed.

Furthermore, Poulos & Bennett was founded on three main pillars: exceptional service to our clients and stakeholders, quality control of our deliverables, and high-level technical expertise. Our personnel take pride in serving our clients through the execution of these principles and are committed to an exceptionally high standard of client service through building long-term relationships, using a proactive approach and taking ownership of our projects.

### CONSULTANT'S PAST PERFORMANCE

Poulos & Bennett is serving and has served as CDD engineers for multiple projects in Central Florida. Our team has extensive proven expertise in all facets of the water distribution system, sanitary sewer facilities, reuse water system, stormwater system, electrical service systems, conservation mitigation, onsite public roadway improvements, and other public improvements that will be undertaken within the Ormond Crossings West CDD. We also understand the need to represent and address the concerns and needs of various stakeholders, especially Ormond Crossings West CDD staff, and have developed a solid reputation for our proactive approach and responsiveness. Poulos & Bennett team members have been serving clients in Volusia County since 1989. We have extensive experience and strong relationships with the staff, and we are proud of our reputation as being consummate professionals in our interactions, skilled civil engineers and planners in our practice, and committed advocates for our clients.

### GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Poulos & Bennett is located at 2602 East Livingston St. Orlando, Florida 32803. We have an office located at 7563 Philips Hwy, Suite 303, in Jacksonville, Florida 32256.

### WILLINGNESS TO MEET TIME AND BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

A key to successful execution of a complex project is understanding the regulatory process, developing a strategic, comprehensive project schedule and managing tasks to meet that schedule. When approaching projects, Poulos & Bennett is a schedule-focused company that develops comprehensive project schedules outlining the regulatory process, milestones and critical paths to achieve the desired outcome. These schedules help provide an overall "road map" that will actively guide the design, development, and permitting of the overall engineering services for Ormond Crossings West CDD. This approach supports the project management system from start to finish. A well-managed and maintained project schedule enables the design and permitting to proceed more effectively and efficiently. Poulos & Bennett prides itself on developing, implementing, and managing complex comprehensive project schedules to the direct benefit of our clients. Doing much of our work in the private sector has required us to be extremely sensitive to costs and budgets, and to especially understand the need for clear schedules to which we strongly adhere. To enhance our firm's services, we have established a Development Services group, one of whose primary functions is to provide cost estimates to our clients. We do this continuously from very early planning level estimates in the Due Diligence stages of project development and programming, to the final bid and award stages of project implementation. We bring our recognized skills in project management to the Ormond Crossings West CDD to manage timelines, work deliverables, key stakeholder communication and project budgets.

## CERTIFIED MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Poulos & Bennett, LLC is not a certified Minority Business.

## RECENT, CURRENT AND PROJECTED WORKLOADS

As previously stated, the Poulos & Bennett team has the experience, and workload capacity to begin immediately carrying out the Engineering Services necessary for the success of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District. Our highly experienced local staff is poised and ready to take ownership of the Ormond Crossings West CDD and possesses a long-term interest in the success of this new district. See below a current project matrix of our designated Ormond Crossings West CDD Principal-In-Charge and Project Manager.

Project Lead	RECENT, CURRENT, AND PROJECTED WORKLOADS
Jamie Poulos, P.E., LEED AP Principal-In-Charge	Advent Health, Ormond Crossings West CDD
Jeff Trimble, P.E. Project Manager	Center Lake Ranch West CDD, Ormond Crossings West CDD

**VOLUME OF WORK PREVIOUSLY AWARDED TO CONSULTANT BY DISTRICT** Poulos & Bennett, LLC serves as the interim engineers for the Ormond Crossings West CDD.

### Teammates:



construction phases.

For the Ormond Crossings West CDD, Allen & Company will conduct detailed design surveys, as-built surveys, and route corridor surveys for utilities, providing precise and comprehensive data that will ensure accuracy throughout the project's design and



For the Ormond Crossings West CDD, Bio-Tech Consulting will provide critical SUE services, utilizing advanced technologies to locate and map existing underground utilities. This will enable the project team to avoid conflicts with existing infrastructure, minimize costly delays, and ensure safety during construction.



For the Ormond Crossings West CDD, UES will handle all environmental permitting, ensuring compliance with environmental regulations while facilitating a smooth permitting process. Their involvement will help protect sensitive ecosystems and reduce potential environmental impacts during the project's construction and operation phases.



LTG will analyze traffic patterns and design roadway networks to ensure safe and efficient traffic flow within the District. LTG will conduct traffic studies by collecting data on vehicle volumes which will help determine the proposed improvements or changes to existing roadway networks. Their services will ensure that the District developments will comply with all applicable transportation regulations and standards. By addressing existing and future transportation needs within the District, LTG will help design a roadway network that is both functional and accessible for the public.

### I. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

*The foregoing is a statement of facts.*

31. SIGNATURE

32. DATE

January 24, 2025

33. NAME AND TITLE

Jamie Poulos, P.E., Principal-in-Charge

**ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS**

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER (If any)

**PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS**

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)


2a. FIRM (or Branch Office) NAME <b>Poulos &amp; Bennett, LLC</b>			3. YEAR ESTABLISHED <b>2011</b>		4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER <b>XFE1JKEAC4E5</b>	
2b. STREET <b>2602 E Livingston Street</b>			5. OWNERSHIP			
2c. CITY <b>Orlando</b>			2d. STATE <b>Florida</b>		2e. ZIP CODE <b>32803</b>	
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE <b>Jamie Poulos, PE – Principal-In-Charge</b>			a. TYPE <b>Limited Liability Corporation</b>			
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER <b>407-487-2594</b>			6c. EMAIL ADDRESS <b>lbennett@poulosandbennett.com</b>		b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS <b>N/A</b>	
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (If any) <b>PoulosBrown, LLC</b>			8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED <b>2009</b>		8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER <b>944868202 (DUNS)</b>	

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
02	Administration	17		C05	Childcare/Development Facilities	1
08	CADD Technician	9		C06	Churches; Chapels	1
12	Civil Engineer	30		C10	Commercial Building; Shopping Centers	3
16	Construction Manager	9		C15	Construction Management	5
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	1		E02	Educational Facilities; Classrooms	1
29	Geographic Information System Specialist	1		E12	Environmental Remediation	1
38	Land Survey	7		G04	Geographic Information; Development Analysis	1
				H07	Highways; Streets; Parking Lots	4
				H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities	2
				H10	Hotels; Motels	2
				H11	Housing (Residential, Multi, Apartments)	7
				P05	Planning (Community, Regional, Area Wide, & State)	2
				P12	Power Generation, Transmission	3
				R04	Recreation Facilities (Park, Etc.)	1
				S04	Sewage Collection, Treatment, and Disposal	1
				S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping; Flood Plain Studies	1
				S13	Stormwater Handling and Facilities	1
				W03	Water Supply; Treatment and Distribution	1
				Z01	Zoning; Land Studies	1
	Other Employees	0				
	Total	74				

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number shown at right)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER	
a. Federal Work	N/A	1. Less than \$100,000	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million
b. Non-Federal Work	8	2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million
c. Total Work	8	3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million
		4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million	9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million
		5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	10. \$50 million or greater

**12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE**

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 	b. DATE <b>January 24, 2025</b>
c. NAME AND TITLE <b>Jamie Poulos, P.E. – Principal-In-Charge</b>	



**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**13D**

**Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**  
**Request for Qualifications – District Engineering Services**

**Competitive Selection Criteria**

	Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel	Consultant's Past Performance	Geographic Location	Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements	Certified Minority Business Enterprise	Recent, Current and Projected Workloads	Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District	TOTAL SCORE
	<i>weight factor</i>	25	25	20	15	5	5	100
	NAME OF RESPONDENT							
1	Poulos & Bennett, LLC							

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**14**

## **RESOLUTION 2025-27**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING AN INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS TO ACT AS THE DISTRICT'S PURCHASING AGENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROCURING, ACCEPTING, AND MAINTAINING ANY AND ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR COMPLETION OF THE DISTRICT'S INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AS PROVIDED IN THE DISTRICT'S ADOPTED IMPROVEMENT PLAN; PROVIDING FOR THE APPROVAL OF A WORK AUTHORIZATION; PROVIDING FOR PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS; APPROVING THE FORM OF A PURCHASE REQUISITION REQUEST; APPROVING THE FORM OF A PURCHASE ORDER; APPROVING THE FORM OF A CERTIFICATE OF ENTITLEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF INSURANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to construct, install, operate and/or maintain systems and facilities for certain basic infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, the District Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), upon recommendation of the District Engineer, has adopted or will adopt an improvement plan for the construction and installation of certain infrastructure improvements within the District (the "Improvements"); and

**WHEREAS**, the District has or will enter into various construction contracts for the construction and installation of the Improvements (the "Construction Contracts"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Construction Contracts allow, or will be amended to allow, for the direct purchase by the District of certain construction materials necessary for those contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has determined that such direct purchase of construction materials will provide a significant construction cost reduction that is in the best interest of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to have a District representative who is familiar with the project and who is knowledgeable in the area of procuring and handling construction materials act as its representative.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** The District Engineer, the District Manager or another individual as shall be appointed by the Board (the “Purchasing Agent”) shall have the full authority of the District to issue purchase orders or enter into purchase agreements on behalf of the District at such times and intervals as it determines necessary for the timely receipt of construction materials required by the Contractor for the prosecution of the construction project.

**SECTION 2.** The Purchasing Agent shall purchase on behalf of the District only those materials identified in the Construction Contracts and in amounts not to exceed the cost amount contained therein and as included in the Construction Contracts.

**SECTION 3.** The Purchasing Agent shall be authorized to purchase on behalf of the District any additional construction materials that are identified in a schedule of values associated with any change order(s) to the Construction Contracts or that of any subcontractor to the Contractor which is approved by the District.

**SECTION 4.** Should the District Engineer act as the Purchasing Agent for any given Construction Contract, a work authorization of the District Engineer, a form of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, is hereby approved and/or ratified, and the District Engineer shall be paid such reasonable fees, costs and expenses, related to its actions as the District’s Purchasing Agent as provided for in the District Engineer’s agreement with the District.

**SECTION 5.** The Purchasing Agent is further authorized to take any other administrative actions that are consistent with his/her duties as the District’s Purchasing Agent, including but not limited to, negotiating for lower prices on materials from other suppliers, arranging for the storage, delivery, and protection of purchased materials, and sending and receiving notices and releases as are required by law.

**SECTION 6.** The District Manager is hereby directed to purchase Builders All Risk Insurance on behalf of the District and with the District as the named insured in such amounts as are necessary to cover the estimated costs of the construction materials pursuant to the Construction Contract.

**SECTION 7.** The procurement procedures and its exhibits, attached hereto as **Composite Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby approved and/or ratified, and shall be used by the Purchasing Agent for the purchase of construction materials on behalf of the District.

**SECTION 8.** The actions of current and prior members of the Board and District staff in effectuating the District’s direct purchase of materials relative to the Construction Contracts, including but not limited to the execution of any documents related therewith, are hereby determined to be in accordance with the prior authorizations of the District’s Chairman, Vice Chair in the Chairman’s absence, and/or the Board, and are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed all respects.

**SECTION 9.** If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 10.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**EXHIBIT A**

**Work Authorization**

\_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_

Board of Supervisors  
Ormond Crossings West Community Development District  
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Subject: **Work Authorization Number** \_\_\_\_  
**Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**

Dear Chairman, Board of Supervisors:

\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Engineer") is pleased to submit this work authorization to provide engineering services for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "District"). We will provide these services pursuant to our current agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Engineering Agreement") as follows:

**I. Scope of Work**

The Engineer will act as Purchasing Agent for the District with respect to the direct purchase of construction materials for the District's Improvements in accordance with the procurement procedures adopted by the Board of Supervisors.

**II. Compensation**

The Engineer will be compensated for this work at the hourly rates established pursuant to the Engineering Agreement.

**III. Other Direct Costs**

Other direct costs include items such as printing, drawings, travel, deliveries, et cetera, pursuant to the Engineering Agreement.

This work authorization, together with the Engineering Agreement, represents the entire understanding between the District and the Engineer with regard to the referenced services and supersedes any previously executed proposal or agreement related to the provision of such services. If you wish to accept this work authorization, please sign where indicated and return to our office. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

Sincerely,

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative of District

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

## **COMPOSITE EXHIBIT B**

### **PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR OWNER PURCHASED MATERIAL**

1. Purchase Requisition Request Forms. At least ten (10) calendar days prior to CONTRACTOR ordering construction materials, CONTRACTOR shall prepare and forward to the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (the "OWNER") a separate Purchasing Requisition Request Form for each supplier in the form attached hereto as **Attachment 1**, specifically identifying the construction materials which CONTRACTOR plans to order from each supplier so that OWNER may, in its sole discretion, elect to purchase directly such construction materials.

2. Purchase Orders. After receipt of the Purchasing Requisition Request Form, the OWNER shall prepare Purchase Orders in the form attached hereto as **Attachment 2**, for construction materials which the OWNER wishes to purchase directly. Purchase Orders shall require that the supplier provide required shipping and handling insurance. Purchase Orders shall also require the delivery of the Owner Purchased Materials on the delivery dates provided by the CONTRACTOR in the Purchasing Requisition Request Form. Pursuant to the Purchase Order, the supplier will provide the CONTRACTOR the required quantities of construction material at the price established in the supplier's quote less any associated sales tax.

3. Certificate of Entitlement. The OWNER shall execute a separate Certificate of Entitlement for each Purchase Order in the form attached hereto as **Attachment 3**, and furnish a copy of same to the supplier and to the CONTRACTOR in accordance with Section 4. Each Certificate of Entitlement must have attached thereto the corresponding Purchase Order.

Each Certificate of Entitlement shall acknowledge that if the Department of Revenue determines the purchase is not a tax exempt purchase by a governmental entity, then the governmental entity will be responsible for any tax, penalties and interest determined to be due.

Each Certificate of Entitlement shall affirm that: (1) the attached Purchase Order is being issued directly to the vendor supplying the tangible personal property the CONTRACTOR will use in the identified public works; (2) the vendor's invoice will be issued directly to the governmental entity; (3) payment of the vendor's invoice will be made directly by the governmental entity to the vendor from public funds; (4) the governmental entity will take title to the tangible personal property from the vendor at the time of purchase or of delivery by the vendor; and (5) the governmental entity assumes the risk of damage or loss at the time of purchase or delivery by the vendor.

4. Transmission of Certificate of Entitlement and Attached Purchase Order. At least two (2) calendar days prior to CONTRACTOR placing OWNER'S order for the construction materials, OWNER shall forward each Certificate of Entitlement, together with the attached Purchase Order, to CONTRACTOR and to supplier. Promptly upon receipt of the Owner Purchased Materials specified in each Purchase Order, CONTRACTOR shall verify the purchase of the Owner Purchased Materials



in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Order and in a manner to assure timely delivery of the Owner Purchased Materials.

5. Notice of Reduction in Contract Price. On or about the last business day of each month, OWNER shall deliver to the CONTRACTOR a Notice of Reduction in Contract Price (hereinafter "Notice"). Each Notice shall list all Owner Purchased Materials for the respective month and the total price for all such construction materials, plus all sales taxes which would have been associated with such construction materials had the CONTRACTOR purchased the construction materials. Each Notice may also include the total price and sales tax (had CONTRACTOR purchased) for any previously purchased Owner Purchased Materials which for any reason were not previously deducted from the contract price. The contract price will be reduced automatically and as a ministerial task by the amount set forth in each Notice. Each Notice will also reflect the amended contract balance reflecting the deductions taken in said Notice.

The intent of this provision is to cause the contract price to be reduced automatically by the amount OWNER pays for Owner Purchased Materials plus the amount of applicable sales tax that would have been paid for such construction materials, had the CONTRACTOR or any other non-tax exempt entity purchased the construction materials. All savings of sales taxes shall accrue solely to the benefit of OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall not benefit whatsoever from savings of any such taxes.

6. Payment for Owner Purchased Materials. In order to arrange for the prompt payment to suppliers, the CONTRACTOR shall provide to the OWNER a list indicating on behalf of the owner of the Owner Purchased Materials within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of said Owner Purchased Materials. The list shall include a copy of the applicable Purchase Orders, invoices, delivery tickets, written acceptance of the delivered items, and such other documentation as may be reasonably required by the OWNER. Upon receipt of the appropriate documentation, the OWNER shall prepare a check drawn to the supplier based upon the receipt of data provided. OWNER will make payment to each supplier. The CONTRACTOR agrees to assist the OWNER to immediately obtain appropriate partial or final release of waivers.

OWNER shall be responsible for the full payment of all valid and due invoices for Owner Purchased Materials and shall not be entitled to retain the standard ten (10%) percent amount of the progress payment due to the CONTRACTOR as is otherwise provided for in the contract documents.

CONTRACTOR shall affirm that the vendor supplying the Owner Purchased Materials is not also the installer of the Owner Purchased Materials. CONTRACTOR shall further affirm that the installer of the Owner Purchased Materials did not manufacture, fabricate or furnish the Owner Purchased Materials.

7. CONTRACTOR Responsibilities. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for all matters relating to ordering, storing, protecting, receipt, and handling for all construction materials including Owner Purchased Materials, in accordance with these procedures including, but not limited to,

verifying correct quantities, verifying documents of orders in a timely manner, coordinating purchases, providing and obtaining all warranties and guarantees required by the contract documents, inspection and acceptance on behalf of the owner of the construction materials at the time of delivery, and loss or damage to the construction materials following acceptance of construction materials, due to the negligence of the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall serve as bailee with respect to such Owner Purchased Materials. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate delivery schedules, sequence of delivery, loading orientation, and other arrangements normally required by the CONTRACTOR for the construction materials furnished including Owner Purchased Materials. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all services required for the unloading, handling and storage of construction materials through installation including Owner Purchased Materials. The CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER from any and all claims of whatever nature resulting from non-payment for Owner Purchased Materials arising from CONTRACTOR actions.

7.1 Inspection and Documentation. As Owner Purchased Materials are delivered to the job site, CONTRACTOR shall visually inspect all shipments from the suppliers, and approve the vendor's invoice for construction materials delivered. The CONTRACTOR shall assure that each delivery of Owner Purchased Material is accompanied by documentation adequate to identify the Purchase Order against which the purchase is made. This documentation may consist of a delivery ticket and an invoice from the supplier conforming to the Purchase Order together with such additional information as the OWNER may require. All invoices for Owner Purchase Materials shall include the Owner's consumer certificate of exemption number. The CONTRACTOR will then forward all such invoices to the OWNER. On or about the 15th and last day of each month (or the next succeeding business day), CONTRACTOR shall review all invoices submitted by all suppliers of Owner Purchased Materials delivered to the Project site(s) during that month and either concur or object to the OWNER's issuance of payment to the suppliers, based upon CONTRACTOR's records of Owner Purchased Materials delivered to the site and whether any defects or non-conformities exist in such Owner Purchased Materials.

7.2 Warranties, Guarantees, Repairs and Maintenance. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for obtaining and managing on behalf of the Owner all warranties and guarantees for all construction materials as required by the contract documents and shall fully warrant all construction materials including all Owner Purchased Materials. OWNER's purchase of various construction materials shall not in any manner impact or reduce CONTRACTOR's duty to warrant said construction materials. The OWNER may forward all repair, maintenance, non-conforming construction materials calls, or any other issues relating to the construction materials to the CONTRACTOR for resolution with the appropriate supplier, vendor, or subcontractor. The CONTRACTOR shall resolve all such calls or issues.

7.3 Records and Accountings. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain records of all Owner Purchased Materials it incorporates into the work from the stock of Owner Purchased Materials in its possession as bailee. The CONTRACTOR shall account monthly to the OWNER for any Owner Purchased Materials delivered into the CONTRACTOR's possession, indicating portions of all such construction materials which have been incorporated into the work.

7.4 Defective or Non-conforming Construction Materials. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that Owner Purchased Materials conform to specifications, and determine prior to incorporation into the work if such construction materials are defective or non-conforming, whether such construction materials are identical to the construction materials ordered, and match the description on the bill of lading. If the CONTRACTOR discovers defective or non-conforming Owner Purchased Material upon such visual inspection, the CONTRACTOR shall not utilize such non-conforming or defective construction materials in the work and instead shall promptly notify the OWNER of the defective or non-conforming conditions so repair or replacement of such construction materials can occur without any undue delay or interruption to the Project. If the CONTRACTOR fails to adequately and properly perform such inspection or otherwise incorporates into the Project defective or non-conforming Owner Purchased Materials, the condition of which it either knew or should have known by performance of an inspection, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all damages to OWNER resulting from CONTRACTOR's incorporation of such construction materials into the Project, including liquidated or delay damages.

8. Title. Notwithstanding the transfer of Owner Purchased Materials by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR's possession as bailee for the OWNER, the OWNER shall retain legal and equitable title to any and all Owner Purchased Materials.

9. Insurance and Risk of Loss. The OWNER shall purchase and maintain Builder's Risk Insurance sufficient to protect against any loss or damage to Owner Purchased Materials. Owner shall be the named insured and such insurance shall cover the full value of any Owner Purchased Materials not yet incorporated into the Project during the period between the time the OWNER first takes title to any such Owner Purchased Materials and the time when the last of such Owner Purchased Materials is incorporated into the Project or consumed in the process of completing the Project.

10. No Damages for Delay. The OWNER shall in no way be liable for, and CONTRACTOR waives all claims for, any damages relating to or caused by alleged interruption or delay due to ordering or arrival of Owner Purchased Materials, defects, or other problems of any nature with such construction materials, late payment for such construction materials, or any other circumstance associated with Owner Purchased Materials, regardless of whether OWNER's conduct caused, in whole or in part, such alleged damages. The foregoing waiver by CONTRACTOR includes damages for acceleration and inefficiencies. CONTRACTOR accepts from OWNER as further and specific consideration for the foregoing waivers, OWNER's undertaking to pay for and finance all Owner Purchased Materials.

## Attachment 1

### **PURCHASE REQUISITION REQUEST FORM**

1. Contact Person for the material supplier.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Manufacturer or brand, model or specification number of the item.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Quantity needed as estimated by CONTRACTOR. \_\_\_\_\_

4. The price quoted by the supplier for the construction materials identified above.  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

5. The sales tax associated with the price quote. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

6. Shipping and handling insurance cost. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Delivery dates as established by CONTRACTOR. \_\_\_\_\_

**OWNER: Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Attachment 2

### **PURCHASE ORDER**

1. **SEE ATTACHED PURCHASE REQUISITION REQUEST FORM DATED**\_\_\_\_\_, **20**\_\_.
2. Ormond Crossings West Community Development District State of Florida sales tax exemption certificate number: \_\_\_\_\_

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District is the Purchaser of the construction materials purchased pursuant to this Purchase Order. Supplier shall provide for the required shipping and handling insurance cost for delivery of the construction materials by the delivery date specified in this Purchase Order.

**OWNER: Ormond Crossings West Community Development District**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Attachment 3

### **CERTIFICATE OF ENTITLEMENT**

The undersigned authorized representative of Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (hereinafter "Governmental Entity"), Florida Consumer's Certificate of Exemption Number \_\_\_\_\_, affirms that the tangible personal property purchased pursuant to Purchase Order Number \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ (Vendor) on or after \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (date) will be incorporated into or become a part of a public facility as part of a public works contract pursuant to Contract # \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Contractor) for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_.

The Governmental Entity affirms that the purchase of the tangible personal property contained in the attached Purchase Order meets the following exemption requirements contained in Section 212.08(6), F.S., and Rule 12A-1.094, F.A.C.:

***You must initial each of the following requirements.***

- \_\_\_\_ 1. The attached Purchase Order is issued directly to the vendor supplying the tangible personal property the Contractor will use in the identified public works.
- \_\_\_\_ 2. The vendor's invoice will be issued directly to Governmental Entity.
- \_\_\_\_ 3. Payment of the vendor's invoice will be made directly by Governmental Entity to the vendor from public funds.
- \_\_\_\_ 4. Governmental Entity will take title to the tangible personal property from the vendor at the time of purchase or of delivery by the vendor.
- \_\_\_\_ 5. Governmental Entity assumes the risk of damage or loss at the time of purchase or delivery by the vendor.

The Governmental Entity affirms that if the tangible personal property identified in the attached Purchase Order does not qualify for the exemption provided in Section 212.08(6), F.S., and Rule 12A-1.094, F.A.C., the Governmental Entity will be subject to the tax, interest, and penalties due on the tangible personal property purchased. If the Florida Department of Revenue determines that the tangible personal property purchased tax-exempt by issuing this Certificate does not qualify for the exemption, the Governmental Entity will be liable for any tax, penalty, and interest determined to be due.

I understand that if I fraudulently issue this certificate to evade the payment of sales tax I will be liable for payment of the sales tax plus a penalty of 200% of the tax and may be subject to conviction of a third degree felony. Under the penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Certificate of Entitlement and the facts stated in it are true.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative  
of Governmental Entity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Ormond Crossings West Community Development District

Purchaser's Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Federal Employer Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

You must attach a copy of the Purchase Order to this Certificate of Entitlement. Do not send to the Florida Department of Revenue. This Certificate of Entitlement must be retained in the Vendor's and the Contractor's books and records.

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**15**



**RESOLUTION 2025-09**

**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Ormond Beach, Volusia County, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**SECTION 1.** The District’s local records office shall be located as follows:

**LOCATION:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 2.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**16**

**RESOLUTION 2025-16**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS  
WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND  
LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE  
DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

**WHEREAS**, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District’s regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE  
ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**1. ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE.** The Fiscal Year 2024/2025 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

**2. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

# EXHIBIT "A"

ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
TBD		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
February __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
March __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
April __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
May __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
June __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
July __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
August __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
September __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**17**

## RESOLUTION 2025-36

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING THE CHAIRMAN AND DISTRICT STAFF TO REQUEST THE PASSAGE OF AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF ORMOND BEACH, FLORIDA, AMENDING THE DISTRICT'S BOUNDARIES, AND AUTHORIZING SUCH OTHER ACTIONS AS ARE NECESSARY IN FURTHERANCE OF THAT PROCESS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("**District**") is a unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("**Uniform Act**"), and City of Ormond Beach Ordinance No. 2024-23 ("**Ordinance**"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Uniform Act, the District is authorized to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the District presently consists of approximately 1,847.32 acres, more or less, as more fully described in the Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the District desires to amend its boundaries to add certain lands ("**Expansion Parcel**"), as generally depicted in the attached **Exhibit A**, resulting in an amended boundary ("**Boundary Amendment**"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Boundary Amendment is in the best interest of the District, and the area of land within the amended boundaries of the District will continue to be of sufficient size, sufficiently compact, and sufficiently contiguous to be developable as one functionally related community; and

**WHEREAS**, the Boundary Amendment of the District's boundaries will allow the District to continue to be the best alternative available for delivering community development services and facilities to the lands within the District, as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, Boundary Amendment is not inconsistent with either the State or local comprehensive plan and will not be incompatible with the capacity and uses of existing local and regional community development services and facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the area of land that will lie in the amended boundaries of the District will continue to be amenable to separate special district government; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to seek a Boundary Amendment ordinance pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the District desires to authorize District staff, including but not limited to legal,

engineering, and managerial staff, to provide such services as are necessary throughout the pendency of the process; and

**WHEREAS**, the retention of any necessary consultants and the work to be performed by District staff may require the expenditure of certain fees, costs, and other expenses by the District as authorized by the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has agreed to provide sufficient funds to the District to reimburse the District for any expenditures including, but not limited to, legal, engineering and other consultant fees, filing fees, administrative, and other expenses, if any; and

**WHEREAS**, the District hereby desires to request a Boundary Amendment in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, by taking such actions as are necessary in furtherance of the same.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

**1. RECITALS.** The recitals as stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

**2. AUTHORIZATION FOR BOUNDARY AMENDMENT.** Pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the Board hereby authorizes the Chairman and District Staff to proceed in an expeditious manner with the preparation and filing of any documentation with the City of Ormond Beach, Florida, as necessary to seek the amendment of the District's boundaries and to add those lands depicted in **Exhibit A**. The Board further authorizes the prosecution of the procedural requirements detailed in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the Boundary Amendment.

**3. AUTHORIZATION FOR AGENT.** The Board hereby authorizes the District Chairman, District Manager and District Counsel to act as agents of the District with regard to any and all matters pertaining to the petition to the City of Ormond Beach, Florida, to amend the boundaries of the District. District Staff, in consultation with the District Chairman, is further authorized to revise **Exhibit A** in order to address any further boundary adjustments as may be identified by the District Engineer. The District Manager shall ensure that the final versions of **Exhibit A** as confirmed by the Chairman are attached hereto.

**4. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:**      Boundary Amendment Parcel



**Exhibit A:**  
Boundary Amendment Parcel

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**17A**

## BOUNDARY AMENDMENT FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of January, 2025, by and between:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in the City of Ormond Beach, Florida whose address is 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("**District**"), and

\_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ and the developer of the lands in the District, with a mailing address of \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Developer**").

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the District was established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("**Act**") and by Ordinance No. 2024-23 (the "**Ordinance**") adopted by the City Commission of the City of Ormond Beach, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has authorized a "**Boundary Amendment**" to amend the District's boundaries, and, in consideration, the Developer has agreed to fund all managerial, engineering, legal and other fees and costs that the District incurs in connection with the Boundary Amendment ("**Amendment Expenses**"); and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **PROVISION OF FUNDS.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to fund the Amendment Expenses and enable the District to affect the Boundary Amendment. The Developer will make such funds available on a monthly basis, within thirty (30) days of a written request by the District. The District Manager shall require consultants to provide invoices for the Amendment Expenses separate from other services provided to the District.

2. **DISTRICT USE OF FUNDS.** The District agrees to use the Amendment Expenses solely for the Boundary Amendment. The District agrees to use its good faith best efforts to proceed in an expeditious manner to affect the Boundary Amendment. The District shall not have any obligation to reimburse or repay the Developer for funds made available to the District under this Agreement.

3. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of actual damages (but not consequential, special or punitive damages), injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

4. **ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

5. **AGREEMENT.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6. **AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing that is executed by both of the parties hereto.

7. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties to this Agreement, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

8. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth in this Agreement. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addresses of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addresses set forth in this Agreement.

9. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties to this Agreement and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties to this Agreement any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions,

representations, covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties to this Agreement and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party.

11. **CONTROLLING LAW.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

12. **TERMINATION.** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon a breach by the other party, notice of which breach shall be provided to all parties at the addresses noted above, and only after the breaching party is provided fifteen (15) calendar day's period to cure said breach.

13. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District or to District Staff in connection with the work contemplated under this Agreement may be public records and will be treated as such in accord with Florida law.

14. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

15. **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.** Developer agrees that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District's limitations on liability contained in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other statutes or law.

16. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

17. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

18. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties to this Agreement and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the parties.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

**ATTEST:**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_,  
a \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**18**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**19**



**Ormond Crossings West CDD  
Landowner Election Roll**

Parcel ID	Owner	Address	City State ZIP	Acres	Votes
312600000100	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487-4238	191.98	
313500000010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487-4238	310	
313601780010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487-4238	379.86	
410200000020	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487-4238	640	
411100000010	ORMOND CROSSING WEST LLC	8 OCEAN PL	HIGHLAND BEACH, FL 33487-4238	627	
				2148.84	2149
<b>Total</b>			Total Acres as per Petition:	<b>2148.84</b>	<b>2149</b>

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**19A**

## RESOLUTION 2025-38

### A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CANVASSING AND CERTIFYING THE RESULTS OF THE LANDOWNERS' ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS HELD PURSUANT TO SECTION 190.006(2), *FLORIDA STATUTES*, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Ormond Beach, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, a landowners meeting is required to be held within 90 days of the District's creation and every two (2) years following the creation of the District for the purpose of electing supervisors of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, such landowners meeting was held at which the below recited persons were duly elected by virtue of the votes cast in their favor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of the District, by means of this Resolution, desire to canvas the votes and declare and certify the results of said election.

### NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ELECTION RESULTS.** The following persons are found, certified, and declared to have been duly elected as Supervisors of and for the District, having been elected by the votes cast in their favor as shown:

SEAT NUMBER	NAME OF SUPERVISOR	NUMBER OF VOTES
Seat 1	Clint Smith	1,100 Votes
Seat 2	Franklin Green	1,100 Votes
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer	1,000 Votes
Seat 4	Bill Livingston	1,000 Votes
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte	1,000 Votes

2. **TERMS.** In accordance with Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, and by virtue of the number of votes cast for the Supervisors, the above-named persons are declared to have been elected for the following term of office:

SEAT NUMBER	NAME OF SUPERVISOR	TERM OF OFFICE
Seat 1	Clint Smith	4-Year Term
Seat 2	Franklin Green	4-Year Term
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer	2-Year Term
Seat 4	Bill Livingston	2-Year Term
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte	2-Year Term

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 28th day of January, 2025.

Attest:

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**UNAUDITED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
UNAUDITED  
DECEMBER 31, 2024**

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
DECEMBER 31, 2024**

	General Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Due from Ormond Crossing West, LLC.	\$ 9,131	\$ 9,131
Due from Meritage Homes	9,131	9,131
Total assets	<u>\$ 18,262</u>	<u>\$ 18,262</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,116	\$ 4,116
Accrued wages payable	600	600
Tax payable	46	46
Landowner advance - Ormond Crossing West, LLC.	6,750	6,750
Landowner advance - Meritage Homes	6,750	6,750
Total liabilities	<u>18,262</u>	<u>18,262</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred receipts	4,763	4,763
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,763</u>	<u>4,763</u>
Fund balances:		
Unassigned	<u>(4,763)</u>	<u>(4,763)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>(4,763)</u>	<u>(4,763)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 18,262</u>	<u>\$ 18,262</u>

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Landowner contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,873	0%
Total revenues	-	-	93,873	0%
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>Professional &amp; administrative</b>				
Supervisor fees	-	646	12,000	5%
Management/admin/recording**	2,000	4,000	36,000	11%
Legal	-	-	25,000	0%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	1,167	0%
Telephone	16	33	183	18%
Postage	-	-	500	0%
Printing & binding	42	84	458	18%
Legal advertising	-	-	7,500	0%
Annual special district fee	-	-	175	0%
Insurance	-	-	5,500	0%
Contingencies/bank charges	-	-	1,500	0%
Website				
Hosting & maintenance	-	-	1,680	0%
ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	2,058	4,763	93,873	5%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(2,058)	(4,763)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(2,705)	-	-	
Fund balances - ending	\$ (4,763)	\$ (4,763)	\$ -	

\*These items will be realized when bonds are issued.

\*\*WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.



**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**MINUTES A**

**DRAFT**

**MINUTES OF MEETING  
ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

A Landowners' Meeting of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District was held on November 12, 2024 at 10:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174.

**Present were:**

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager/Proxy Holder
Chris Conti	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates (WHA)
Jonathan Johnson (via telephone)	District Counsel
Frankie Green	
Stephanie Green	
Clint Smith	
Greg Ulmer	
Bill Livingston (via telephone)	
Lee Suswitte (via telephone)	
Jamie Poulos (via telephone)	
Bobby Sewell (via telephone)	
Brad Kline (via telephone)	
JW Howard (via telephone)	

**FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Call to Order/Roll Call**

Ms. Cerbone called the meeting to order at 10:01 a.m.

**SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Affidavit/Proof of Publication**

The affidavit of publication was included for informational purposes.

**THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Election of Chair to Conduct Landowners'  
Meeting**

Ms. Cerbone served as Chair to conduct the Landowners' meeting. Ms. Cerbone stated that she is named the designated Proxy Holder by Mr. Brad Kline, an Officer of Ormond Crossing West, LLC, the sole property owner in the CDD, who owns 2,148.84 acres, equating to 2,149 voting units. Ms. Cerbone is eligible to cast up to 2,149 votes per Seat.

**FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Election of Supervisors [All Seats]****A. Nominations**

Ms. Cerbone, as Proxy Holder, nominated the following:

Seat 1	Clint Smith
Seat 2	Franklin Green
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer
Seat 4	Bill Livingston
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte

No other nominations were made.

**B. Casting of Ballots**

- Determine Number of Voting Units Represented**

A total of 2,149 voting units were represented.

- Determine Number of Voting Units Assigned by Proxy**

All 2,149 voting units were assigned by proxy to Ms. Cerbone.

Ms. Cerbone cast the following votes:

Seat 1	Clint Smith	2,000 votes
Seat 2	Franklin Green	2,000 votes
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer	1,000 votes
Seat 4	Bill Livingston	1,000 votes
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte	1,000 votes

**C. Ballot Tabulation and Results**

The ballot tabulation, results and term lengths were as follows:

Seat 1	Clint Smith	2,000 votes	Four-year Term
Seat 2	Franklin Green	2,000 votes	Four-year Term
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer	1,000 votes	Two-year Term
Seat 4	Bill Livingston	1,000 votes	Two-year Term
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte	1,000 votes	Two-year Term

**FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Landowners' Questions/Comments**

There were no Landowners' questions or comments.

73

74 **SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Adjournment**

75

76       There being nothing further to discuss, the meeting adjourned at 10:04 a.m.

77

78

79

80                               [SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

81  
82  
83  
84  
85

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair

**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**MINUTES B**

**DRAFT**  
**MINUTES OF MEETING**  
**ORMOND CROSSINGS WEST**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

An Organizational Meeting of the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District was held on November 12, 2024, immediately following the adjournment of the Landowners' Meeting, scheduled to commence at 10:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174.

**Present were:**

Clint Smith	Chair
Franklin Green	Assistant Secretary
Greg Ulmer	Assistant Secretary

**Also present:**

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager/Proxy Holder
Chris Conti	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates (WHA)
Jonathan Johnson (via telephone)	District Counsel
Jamie Poulos (via telephone)	District Engineer
Brad Kline (via telephone)	Developer
Bobby Sewell (via telephone)	Developer
JW Howard (via telephone)	Morgan Stanley
Lee Suswitte (via telephone)	Supervisor-Elect
Bill Livingston (via telephone)	Supervisor-Elect
Stephanie Green	

**FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Call to Order/Roll Call**

Ms. Cerbone called the meeting to order at 10:08 a.m. Before the meeting, the Oath of Office was administered to newly elected Supervisors Clint Smith, Franklin Green and Greg Ulmer, who were present in person. As Supervisors-Elect Suswitte and Livingston attended via telephone and had not taken the Oath, they cannot vote on any CDD matters but they may participate today as members of the public.

**SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Public Comments**

No members of the public spoke.

**GENERAL DISTRICT ITEMS**

**THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Board of Supervisors (the following will be provided in a separate package)**

The Oaths were administered before the meeting. Ms. Cerbone provided the following:

- A. Updates and Reminders: Ethics Training for Special District Supervisors and Form 1**
- B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities**
- C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees**
- D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers**

Ms. Cerbone stated the Sunshine Law prohibits Board Members from discussing any CDD or potential CDD business with each other outside a noticed public meeting; including in-person interactions, phone calls, internet, email, social media and intermediaries. She discussed registration with the Florida Commission on Ethics, filing Form 1, ethics training deadlines, conflicts of interest, use of CDD email, recordkeeping and informing Staff immediately of public records requests. Board Members will complete Form 8B at the next meeting to disclose their employment and/or business affiliation with a Landowner or Developer.

Mr. Johnson stated that seemingly inconsequential emails, such as requesting copies of receipts for such things as office supplies purchased for the CDD should still be forwarded to District Management, as they constitute public records requests that must be addressed.

**FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of Resolution 2025-01, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-01.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-01, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of Resolution 2025-02, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of**



**the Landowners' Election of Supervisors  
Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2),  
Florida Statutes, and Providing for an  
Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-02. She recapped the Landowners' Election results, which will be inserted into Sections 1 and 2 of the Resolution, as follows:

Seat 1	Clint Smith	2,000 votes	Four-year Term
Seat 2	Franklin Green	2,000 votes	Four-year Term
Seat 3	Greg Ulmer	1,000 votes	Two-year Term
Seat 4	Bill Livingston	1,000 votes	Two-year Term
Seat 5	Lee Suswitte	1,000 votes	Two-year Term

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-02, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of Resolution 2025-03,  
Electing Certain Officers of the District, and  
Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-03. Mr. Green nominated the following:

Chair	Clint Smith
Secretary	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Secretary	Franklin Green
Assistant Secretary	Greg Ulmer
Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone
Treasurer	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Treasurer	Jeffrey Pinder

No other nominations were made.

**On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-03, Electing Certain Officers of the District, as nominated, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**ORGANIZATIONAL ITEMS****SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Consideration of the Following  
Organizational Items:

**A. Resolution 2025-04, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the District Manager and Methodology Consultant; Providing an Effective Date**

- **Agreement for District Management Services: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-04 and the Fee Schedule and Management Agreement. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA) will charge a discounted Management Fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-04, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC as the District Manager and Methodology Consultant; Providing an Effective Date, was adopted, and the Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC Agreement for District Management Services, was approved.**

**B. Resolution 2025-05, Appointing District Counsel for the District, and Authorizing Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date**

- **Fee Agreement: Kutak Rock LLP**

Mr. Johnson presented Resolution 2025-05 and the Kutak Rock LLP Attorney Retainer Letter/Retention and Fee Agreement.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-05, Appointing Kutak Rock LLP as District Counsel for the District, and Authorizing Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted, and the Kutak Rock LLP Fee Attorney Retainer Letter/Retention and Fee Agreement, was approved.**

**C. Resolution 2025-06, Designating a Registered Agent and Registered Office of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-06.

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-06, Designating Craig Wrathell as Registered Agent and 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 as the Registered Office of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

**D. Resolution 2025-07, Appointing an Interim District Engineer for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, Authorizing Its Compensation and Providing for an Effective Date**

- **Interim Engineering Services Agreement: Poulos and Bennett, LLC**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-07 and the Interim Engineering Services Agreement and accompanying Exhibits.

On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-07, Appointing Poulos and Bennett, LLC as Interim District Engineer for the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District, Authorizing Its Compensation and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted, and the Interim Engineering Services Agreement and accompanying Exhibits, were approved.

**E. Authorization of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services**

Ms. Cerbone presented the RFQ for Engineering Services and Selection Criteria.

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, the Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services, the Competitive Selection Criteria, and authorizing Staff to advertise, were approved.

**F. Board Member Compensation: 190.006 (8), F.S.**

Ms. Cerbone asked if the Board wished to receive the allowable \$200 per meeting compensation, with a maximum amount of \$4,800 per year, per Board Member. Each Board Member will make a separate and unique decision and submit paperwork, as necessary.

**G. Resolution 2025-08, Designating the Primary Administrative Office and Principal Headquarters of the District and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-08.

On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-08, Designating 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 as the Primary Administrative Office and a location within Volusia County, Florida as the Principal Headquarters of the District and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

**H. Resolution 2025-09, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date**

This item was deferred.

**I. Resolution 2025-10, Setting Forth the Policy of the District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal Defense of the Board of Supervisors, Officers and Staff; and Providing for an Effective Date**

- Authorization to Obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-10. Mr. Johnson stated that the CDD must indemnify Board Members in their service as Supervisors. As outlined in Section 8, Supervisors are required to provide a copy of any demand letter, service of process or anything related to litigation to District Representatives, as outlined, within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt.

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-10, Setting Forth the Policy of the District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal Defense of the Board of Supervisors, Officers and Staff; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted, and authorizing Staff to obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance, was approved.

**J. Resolution 2025-11, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-11.

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-11, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date, was adopted.

- 228  
229 **K. Resolution 2025-12, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management Liaison**  
230 **Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer; Adopting a**  
231 **Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability and Effective Date**

232 Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-12; documents are generally kept in perpetuity.  
233

234 **On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor,**  
235 **Resolution 2025-12, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management**  
236 **Liaison Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison**  
237 **Officer; Adopting a Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability**  
238 **and Effective Date, was adopted.**

- 239  
240  
241 **L. Resolution 2025-13, Granting the Chairman and Vice Chairman the Authority to**  
242 **Execute Real and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents, Plats and**  
243 **Other Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements;**  
244 **Approving the Scope and Terms of Such Authorization; Providing a Severability Clause;**  
245 **and Providing an Effective Date**

246 Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-13.  
247

248 **On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor,**  
249 **Resolution 2025-13, Granting the Chairman and Vice Chairman the Authority to**  
250 **Execute Real and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents,**  
251 **Plats and Other Documents Related to the Development of the District's**  
252 **Improvements; Approving the Scope and Terms of Such Authorization;**  
253 **Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

- 254  
255  
256 **M. Resolution 2025-14, Ratifying, Confirming and Approving the Recording of the Notice**  
257 **of Establishment for the District; and Providing for an Effective Date**

258 Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-14.  
259

260 **On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor,**  
261 **Resolution 2025-14, Ratifying, Confirming and Approving the Recording of the**  
262 **Notice of Establishment for the District; and Providing for an Effective Date,**  
263 **was adopted.**

- 264  
265  
266 **N. Authorization of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Annual Audit Services**

- **Designation of Board of Supervisors as Audit Committee**

Ms. Cerbone presented the RFP For Annual Audit Services.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, the Request for Proposals for Annual Audit Services, the Auditor Selection Evaluation Criteria, authorizing the District Manager to advertise and designating the Board of Supervisors as the Audit Committee, were approved.**

- O. Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M24-1030 for District Website Design, Maintenance and Domain Web-Site Design Agreement**

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M24-1030 for District Website Design, Maintenance and Domain Web-Site Design Agreement, in the amount of \$1,679.99, was approved.**

- P. ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Website Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and One (1) Annual Technological Audit**

**On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, the ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Website Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and One (1) Annual Technological Audit, in the amount of \$210 annually, was approved.**

- Q. Resolution 2025-15, to Designate Date, Time and Place of Public Hearing and Authorization to Publish Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of Procedure; and Providing an Effective Date**

**I. Rules of Procedure**

**II. Notices of Rule Development and Rulemaking**

These items were included for informational purposes.

Discussion ensued about scheduling meetings to coincide with Palm Coast 145 CDD.

**On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-15, to Designate Date, Time and Place of January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange**

Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, if available, for a Public Hearing and Authorization to Publish Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of Procedure; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- R. Resolution 2025-16, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Providing for an Effective Date

This item was deferred.

- S. Resolution 2025-17, Approving the Florida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement; Providing for Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-17.

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-17, Approving the Florida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement; Providing for Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

- T. Goals and Objectives Reporting [HB7013 - Special Districts Performance Measures and Standards Reporting]

Ms. Cerbone presented the Memorandum explaining the new requirement for special districts to develop goals and objectives annually and develop performance measures and standards to assess the achievement of the goals and objectives. Community Communication and Engagement, Infrastructure and Facilities Maintenance, and Financial Transparency and Accountability will be the key categories to focus on for Fiscal Year 2025 and develop statutorily compliant goals for each. She presented the Performance Measures/Standards & Annual Reporting Form developed for the District, which explains how the goals will be met.

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, the Goals and Objectives and the Performance Measures/Standards & Annual Reporting Form, were approved.

## BANKING ITEMS

### EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following Banking Items:

**A. Resolution 2025-18, Designating a Public Depository for Funds of the District and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-18.

**On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-18, Designating Truist Bank as a Public Depository for Funds of the District and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**B. Resolution 2025-19, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-19.

**On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-19, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**C. Resolution 2025-20, Authorizing the District Manager or Treasurer to Execute the Public Depositor Report; Authorizing the Execution of Any Other Financial Reports as Required by Law; Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-20.

**On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-20, Authorizing the District Manager or Treasurer to Execute the Public Depositor Report; Authorizing the Execution of Any Other Financial Reports as Required by Law; Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**BUDGETARY ITEMS**

**NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of the Following Budgetary Items:**

**A. Resolution 2025-21, Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-21 and the proposed Fiscal Year 2025 budget, which is Landowner-funded, with expenses funded as they are incurred. As the Landowner



contribution might be split, the Agreement will be approved in substantial form and modified, if necessary. The following change was made to the proposed Fiscal Year 2025 budget:

Page 1: Increase "Supervisors" line item to "12,000"

**On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-21, Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025, as amended, and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, if available; Addressing Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**B. Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement**

Ms. Cerbone presented the Budget Funding Agreement.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement, in substantial form, was approved.**

**C. Resolution 2025-22, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes; Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-22.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-22, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes; Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**D. Resolution 2025-23, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-23.

On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-23, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

- E. Resolution 2025-24, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-24.

On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-24, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date, was adopted.

- F. Resolution 2025-25, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-25.

On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-25, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- G. Resolution 2025-26, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section 218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-26.

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-26, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section 218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

**H. E-Verify Memo with MOU**

Ms. Cerbone presented the E-Verify Memo related to the requirement for all employers to verify employment eligibility utilizing the E-Verify System and the requirement for the CDD to enroll with E-Verify and enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with E-Verify.

**On MOTION by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, acknowledging the E-Verify Memo requirements, as set forth in the Memorandum, and authorizing enrollment and utilization of the E-Verify program, was approved.**

**I. Resolution 2025-27, Authorizing an Individual Designated by the Board of Supervisors to Act as the District's Purchasing Agent for the Purpose of Procuring, Accepting, and Maintaining Any and All Construction Materials Necessary for the Construction, Installation, Maintenance or Completion of the District's Infrastructure Improvements as Provided in the District's Adopted Improvement Plan; Providing for the Approval of a Work Authorization; Providing for Procedural Requirements for the Purchase of Materials; Approving the Form of a Purchase Requisition Request; Approving the Form of a Purchase Order; Approving the Form of a Certificate of Entitlement; Authorizing the Purchase of Insurance; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date**

This item was deferred.

**BOND FINANCING ITEMS****TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

**Consideration of the Following Bond Financing Related Items: (to be deferred)**

**A. Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement**

Mr. Johnson presented the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement, in substantial form, was approved.**

**B. Engagement of Bond Financing Professionals****I. Underwriter/ Investment Banker: Morgan Stanley**

- **Rule G-17 Disclosure**

Mr. Howard presented the Morgan Stanley Rule G-17 Disclosure; upon acceptance, the Morgan Stanley Engagement Letter will be submitted for consideration.

**On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Green, with all in favor, the Morgan Stanley Rule G-17 Disclosure, was approved.**

**II. Bond Counsel:**

**III. Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar: US Bank Trust Company, N.A.**

Items 10BII and 10BIII were deferred.

**C. Resolution 2025-28, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing; and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-28.

**On MOTION by Mr. Ulmer and seconded by Mr. Smith, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-28, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m., at the Hampton Inn Daytona/Ormond Beach, 155 Interchange Boulevard, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, if available, for a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

**D. Presentation of Master Engineer's Report**

**E. Presentation of Master Special Assessment Methodology Report**

**F. Resolution 2025-29, Declaring Special Assessments; Indicating the Location, Nature and Cost of those Improvements Which Cost is Being Financed and Such Financing is to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Portion of the Cost of the Improvements to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Manner in Which Such Special Assessments Shall be Made; Providing When Such Special Assessments Shall be Paid; Designating Lands Upon Which the Special Assessments**

Shall be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat; Adopting a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Providing for Publication of this Resolution

G. Resolution 2025-30, Setting a Public Hearing for the Purpose of Hearing Public Comment on Imposing Special Assessments on Certain Property Within the District Generally Described as the Ormond Crossings West Community Development District in Accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes

H. Resolution 2025-31, Bond Resolution

Items 10D through 10H were deferred.

#### ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

#### Staff Reports

A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP

B. District Engineer (Interim): Poulos & Bennett, LLC

C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

There were no Staff reports.

The next Board Meeting will be held on January 28, 2025 at 11:00 a.m.

#### TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

#### Board Members' Comments/Requests

There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

#### THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

#### Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

#### FOURTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

#### Adjournment

On MOTION by Mr. Smith and seconded by Mr. Ulmer, with all in favor, the meeting adjourned at 11:16 a.m.

558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair/Vice Chair